

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS  
FOR  
COMANCHE PEAK STEAM ELECTRIC STATION  
UNITS 1 AND 2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

1.0	USE AND APPLICATION .....	1.1-1
1.1	Definitions .....	1.1-1
1.2	Logical Connectors .....	1.2-1
1.3	Completion Times .....	1.3-1
1.4	Frequency .....	1.4-1
2.0	SAFETY LIMITS (SLs) .....	2.0-1
2.1	SLs .....	2.0-1
2.2	SL Violations .....	2.0-1
3.0	LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION (LCO) APPLICABILITY .....	3.0-1
3.0	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENT (SR) APPLICABILITY .....	3.0-4
3.1	REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS .....	3.1-1
3.1.1	SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM) .....	3.1-1
3.1.2	Core Reactivity .....	3.1-2
3.1.3	Moderator Temperature Coefficient (MTC) .....	3.1-4
3.1.4	Rod Group Alignment Limits .....	3.1-7
3.1.5	Shutdown Bank Insertion Limits .....	3.1-11
3.1.6	Control Bank Insertion Limits .....	3.1-13
3.1.7	Rod Position Indication .....	3.1-16
3.1.8	PHYSICS TESTS Exceptions - MODE 2 .....	3.1-19
3.2	POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS .....	3.2-1
3.2.1	Heat Flux Hot Channel Factor ( $F_Q(Z)$ ) ( $F_Q$ Methodology) .....	3.2-1
3.2.2	Nuclear Enthalpy Rise Hot Channel Factor ( $F_{\Delta H}^N$ ) .....	3.2-6
3.2.3	AXIAL FLUX DIFFERENCE (AFD) (Constant Axial Offset Control (CAOC) Methodology) .....	3.2-9
3.2.4	QUADRANT POWER TILT RATIO (QPTR) .....	3.2-12
3.3	INSTRUMENTATION .....	3.3-1
3.3.1	Reactor Trip System (RTS) Instrumentation .....	3.3-1
3.3.2	Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System (ESFAS) Instrumentation .....	3.3-21
3.3.3	Post Accident Monitoring (PAM) Instrumentation .....	3.3-35
3.3.4	Remote Shutdown System .....	3.3-40
3.3.5	Loss of Power (LOP) Diesel Generator (DG) Start Instrumentation .....	3.3-43
3.3.6	Containment Ventilation Isolation Instrumentation .....	3.3-48
3.3.7	Control Room Emergency Filtration System (CREFS) Actuation Instrumentation .....	3.3-52

(continued)

---

TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

---

3.4	REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS).....	3.4-1
3.4.1	RCS Pressure, Temperature, and Flow Departure from Nucleate Boiling (DNB) Limits.....	3.4-1
3.4.2	RCS Minimum Temperature for Criticality.....	3.4-4
3.4.3	RCS Pressure and Temperature (P/T) Limits .....	3.4-5
3.4.4	RCS Loops - MODES 1 and 2 .....	3.4-7
3.4.5	RCS Loops - MODE 3 .....	3.4-8
3.4.6	RCS Loops - MODE 4 .....	3.4-11
3.4.7	RCS Loops - MODE 5, Loops Filled .....	3.4-14
3.4.8	RCS Loops - MODE 5, Loops Not Filled .....	3.4-17
3.4.9	Pressurizer.....	3.4-19
3.4.10	Pressurizer Safety Valves .....	3.4-21
3.4.11	Pressurizer Power Operated Relief Valves (PORVs) .....	3.4-23
3.4.12	Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) System .....	3.4-27
3.4.13	RCS Operational LEAKAGE .....	3.4-33
3.4.14	RCS Pressure Isolation Valve (PIV) Leakage.....	3.4-35
3.4.15	RCS Leakage Detection Instrumentation.....	3.4-40
3.4.16	RCS Specific Activity .....	3.4-44
3.4.17	Steam Generator (SG) Tube Integrity .....	3.4-48
3.5	EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS).....	3.5-1
3.5.1	Accumulators .....	3.5-1
3.5.2	ECCS - Operating .....	3.5-4
3.5.3	ECCS - Shutdown.....	3.5-8
3.5.4	Refueling Water Storage Tank (RWST).....	3.5-10
3.5.5	Seal Injection Flow .....	3.5-12
3.6	CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS .....	3.6-1
3.6.1	Containment.....	3.6-1
3.6.2	Containment Air Locks .....	3.6-2
3.6.3	Containment Isolation Valves .....	3.6-7
3.6.4	Containment Pressure .....	3.6-16
3.6.5	Containment Air Temperature.....	3.6-17
3.6.6	Containment Spray System .....	3.6-18
3.6.7	Spray Additive System .....	3.6-20

(continued)

---

TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

3.7	PLANT SYSTEMS.....	3.7-1	
3.7.1	Main Steam Safety Valves (MSSVs).....	3.7-1	
3.7.2	Main Steam Isolation Valves (MSIVs).....	3.7-6	
3.7.3	Feedwater Isolation Valves (FIVs) and Associated Bypass Valves.....	3.7-8	
3.7.4	Steam Generator Atmospheric Relief Valves (ARVs).....	3.7-10	
3.7.5	Auxiliary Feedwater (AFW) System.....	3.7-12	
3.7.6	Condensate Storage Tank (CST).....	3.7-16	
3.7.7	Component Cooling Water (CCW) System.....	3.7-17	
3.7.8	Station Service Water System (SSWS).....	3.7-19	
3.7.9	Ultimate Heat Sink (UHS).....	3.7-22	
3.7.10	Control Room Emergency Filtration/Pressurization System (CREFS).....	3.7-23	
3.7.11	Control Room Air Conditioning System (CRACS).....	3.7-26	
3.7.12	Primary Plant Ventilation System (PPVS) - ESF Filtration Trains.....	3.7-29	
3.7.13	Fuel Building Air Cleanup System (FBACS) - Not used.....	3.7-32	
3.7.14	Penetration Room Exhaust Air Cleanup System (PREACS) - Not used.....	3.7-33	
3.7.15	Fuel Storage Area Water Level.....	3.7-34	
3.7.16	Fuel Storage Pool Boron Concentration.....	3.7-35	74
3.7.17	Spent Fuel Assembly Storage.....	3.7-36	
3.7.18	Secondary Specific Activity.....	3.7-42	74
3.7.19	Safety Chilled Water System.....	3.7-43	
3.7.20	UPS HVAC System.....	3.7-45	
3.8	ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS.....	3.8-1	
3.8.1	AC Sources - Operating.....	3.8-1	
3.8.2	AC Sources - Shutdown.....	3.8-17	
3.8.3	Diesel Fuel Oil, Lube Oil, and Starting Air.....	3.8-21	
3.8.4	DC Sources - Operating.....	3.8-24	
3.8.5	DC Sources - Shutdown.....	3.8-28	
3.8.6	Battery Parameters.....	3.8-30	113
3.8.7	Inverters - Operating.....	3.8-34	
3.8.8	Inverters - Shutdown.....	3.8-36	
3.8.9	Distribution Systems - Operating.....	3.8-38	
3.8.10	Distribution Systems - Shutdown.....	3.8-40	

(continued)

TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

---

3.9	REFUELING OPERATIONS .....	3.9-1
3.9.1	Boron Concentration .....	3.9-1
3.9.2	Unborated Water Source Isolation Valves .....	3.9-3
3.9.3	Nuclear Instrumentation .....	3.9-5
3.9.4	Containment Penetrations .....	3.9-7
3.9.5	Residual Heat Removal (RHR) and Coolant Circulation C High Water Level .....	3.9-9
3.9.6	Residual Heat Removal (RHR) and Coolant Circulation C Low Water Level .....	3.9-11
3.9.7	Refueling Cavity Water Level .....	3.9-13
4.0	DESIGN FEATURES .....	4.0-1
4.1	Site Location .....	4.0-1
4.2	Reactor Core .....	4.0-1
4.3	Fuel Storage .....	4.0-2
5.0	ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS .....	5.0-1
5.1	Responsibility .....	5.0-1
5.2	Organization .....	5.0-2
5.3	Unit Staff Qualifications .....	5.0-5
5.4	Procedures .....	5.0-6
5.5	Programs and Manuals .....	5.0-7
5.6	Reporting Requirements .....	5.0-29
5.7	High Radiation Area .....	5.0-37

---

## 1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

## 1.1 Definitions

## -----NOTE-----

The defined terms of this section appear in capitalized type and are applicable throughout these Technical Specifications and Bases.

<u>Term</u>	<u>Definition</u>
ACTIONS	ACTIONS shall be that part of a Specification that prescribes Required Actions to be taken under designated Conditions within specified Completion Times.
ACTUATION LOGIC TEST	An ACTUATION LOGIC TEST shall be the application of various simulated or actual input combinations in conjunction with each possible interlock logic state required for OPERABILITY of a logic circuit and the verification of the required logic output. The ACTUATION LOGIC TEST, as a minimum, shall include a continuity check of output devices.
AXIAL FLUX DIFFERENCE (AFD)	AFD shall be the difference in normalized flux signals between the top and bottom halves of an excore neutron detector.
CHANNEL CALIBRATION	A CHANNEL CALIBRATION shall be the adjustment, as necessary, of the channel output such that it responds within the necessary range and accuracy to known values of the parameter that the channel monitors. The CHANNEL CALIBRATION shall encompass all devices in the channel required for channel OPERABILITY. Calibration of instrument channels with resistance temperature detector (RTD) or thermocouple sensors may consist of an in-place qualitative assessment of sensor behavior and normal calibration of the remaining adjustable devices in the channel. The CHANNEL CALIBRATION may be performed by means of any series of sequential, overlapping or total channel steps.

(continued)

1.1 Definitions (continued)

---

CHANNEL CHECK	A CHANNEL CHECK shall be the qualitative assessment, by observation, of channel behavior during operation. This determination shall include, where possible, comparison of the channel indication and status to other indications or status derived from independent instrument channels measuring the same parameter.
CHANNEL OPERATIONAL TEST (COT)	A COT shall be the injection of a simulated or actual signal into the channel as close to the sensor as practicable to verify OPERABILITY of all devices in the channel required for channel OPERABILITY. The COT shall include adjustments, as necessary, of the required alarm, interlock, and trip setpoints required for channel OPERABILITY so that the setpoints are within the necessary range and accuracy. The COT may be performed by means of any series of sequential, overlapping or total channel steps.
CORE ALTERATION	CORE ALTERATION shall be the movement of any fuel, sources, or reactivity control components, within the reactor vessel with the vessel head removed and fuel in the vessel. Suspension of CORE ALTERATIONS shall not preclude completion of movement of a component to a safe position.
CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR)	The COLR is the unit specific document that provides cycle specific parameter limits for the current reload cycle. These cycle specific parameter limits shall be determined for each reload cycle in accordance with <b>Specification 5.6.5</b> . Plant operation within these limits is addressed in individual Specifications.

---

(continued)

1.1 Definitions (continued)

---

DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131	DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 shall be that concentration of I-131 (microcuries/gram) that alone would produce the same thyroid dose as the quantity and isotopic mixture of I-131, I-132, I-133, I-134, and I-135 actually present. The thyroid dose conversion factors used for this calculation shall be those listed in Table III of TID-14844, AEC, 1962, "Calculation of Distance Factors for Power and Test Reactor Sites," or those listed in Table E-7 of Regulatory Guide 1.109, Rev. 1, NRC, 1977
$\bar{E}$ - AVERAGE DISINTEGRATION ENERGY	$\bar{E}$ shall be the average (weighted in proportion to the concentration of each radionuclide in the reactor coolant at the time of sampling) of the sum of the average beta and gamma energies per disintegration (in MeV) for isotopes, other than iodines, with half lives >10 minutes, making up at least 95% of the total noniodine activity in the coolant.
ENGINEERED SAFETY FEATURE (ESF) RESPONSE TIME	The ESF RESPONSE TIME shall be that time interval from when the monitored parameter exceeds its ESF actuation setpoint at the channel sensor until the ESF equipment is capable of performing its safety function (i.e., the valves travel to their required positions, pump discharge pressures reach their required values, etc.). Times shall include diesel generator starting and sequence loading delays, where applicable. The response time may be measured by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total steps so that the entire response time is measured. In lieu of measurement, response time may be verified for selected components provided that the components and methodology for verification have been previously reviewed and approved by the NRC.

---

(continued)

1.1 Definitions (continued)

---

LEAKAGE

LEAKAGE shall be:

a. Identified LEAKAGE

1. LEAKAGE, such as that from pump seals or valve packing (except reactor coolant pump (RCP) seal water injection or leakoff), that is captured and conducted to collection systems or a sump or collecting tank;
2. LEAKAGE into the containment atmosphere from sources that are both specifically located and known either not to interfere with the operation of leakage detection systems or not to be pressure boundary LEAKAGE; or
3. Reactor Coolant System (RCS) LEAKAGE through a steam generator to the Secondary System (primary to secondary LEAKAGE);

b. Unidentified LEAKAGE

All LEAKAGE (except RCP seal water injection or leakoff) that is not identified LEAKAGE;

c. Pressure Boundary LEAKAGE

LEAKAGE (except primary to secondary LEAKAGE) through a nonisolable fault in an RCS component body, pipe wall, or vessel wall.

MASTER RELAY TEST

A MASTER RELAY TEST shall consist of energizing all master relays in the channel required for channel OPERABILITY and verifying the OPERABILITY of each required master relay. The MASTER RELAY TEST shall include a continuity check of each associated required slave relay. The MASTER RELAY TEST may be performed by means of any series of sequential, overlapping or total steps.

---

(continued)

1.1 Definitions (continued)

---

MODE	A MODE shall correspond to any one inclusive combination of core reactivity condition, power level, average reactor coolant temperature, and reactor vessel head closure bolt tensioning specified in <b>Table 1.1-1</b> with fuel in the reactor vessel.
OPERABLE c OPERABILITY	A system, subsystem, train, component, or device shall be OPERABLE or have OPERABILITY when it is capable of performing its specified safety function(s) and when all necessary attendant instrumentation, controls, normal or emergency electrical power, cooling and seal water, lubrication, and other auxiliary equipment that are required for the system, subsystem, train, component, or device to perform its specified safety function(s) are also capable of performing their related support function(s).
PHYSICS TESTS	<p>PHYSICS TESTS shall be those tests performed to measure the fundamental nuclear characteristics of the reactor core and related instrumentation. These tests are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Described in Chapter 14, of the FSAR;</li> <li>b. Authorized under the provisions of 10 CFR 50.59; or</li> <li>c. Otherwise approved by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.</li> </ol>
<b>PRESSURE AND TEMPERATURE LIMITS REPORT (PTLR)</b>	The PTLR is the unit specific document that provides the reactor vessel pressure and temperature limits, including heatup and cooldown rates, the power operated relief valve (PORV) lift settings and the LTOP arming temperature associated with the Low Temperature Overpressurization Protection (LTOP) System, for the current reactor vessel fluence period. These pressure and temperature limits shall be determined for each fluence period in accordance with <b>Specification 5.6.6</b> . Plant operation within these limits is addressed in <b>LCO 3.4.3</b> , "RCS Pressure and Temperature (P/T) Limits," and <b>LCO 3.4.12</b> , "Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) System."

---

(continued)

1.1 Definitions (continued)

---

<p>QUADRANT POWER TILT RATIO (QPTR)</p>	<p>QPTR shall be the ratio of the maximum upper excore detector calibrated output to the average of the upper excore detector calibrated outputs, or the ratio of the maximum lower excore detector calibrated output to the average of the lower excore detector calibrated outputs, whichever is greater.</p>
<p>RATED THERMAL POWER (RTP)</p>	<p>RTP shall be a total reactor core heat transfer rate to the reactor coolant of 3458 Mwt.</p>
<p>REACTOR TRIP SYSTEM (RTS) RESPONSE TIME</p>	<p>The RTS RESPONSE TIME shall be that time interval from when the monitored parameter exceeds its RTS trip setpoint at the channel sensor until loss of stationary gripper coil voltage. The response time may be measured by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total steps so that the entire response time is measured. In lieu of measurement, response time may be verified for selected components provided that the components and methodology for verification have been previously reviewed and approved by the NRC.</p>
<p>SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)</p>	<p>SDM shall be the instantaneous amount of reactivity by which the reactor is subcritical or would be subcritical from its present condition assuming:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. All rod cluster control assemblies (RCCAs) are fully inserted except for the single RCCA of highest reactivity worth, which is assumed to be fully withdrawn. With any RCCA not capable of being fully inserted, the reactivity worth of the RCCA must be accounted for in the determination of SDM; and</li> <li>b. In MODES 1 and 2, the fuel and moderator temperatures are changed to the hot zero power temperatures.</li> </ul>

72  
89

---

(continued)

1.1 Definitions (continued)

---

SLAVE RELAY TEST	A SLAVE RELAY TEST shall consist of energizing all slave relays in the channel required for channel OPERABILITY and verifying the OPERABILITY of each required slave relay. The SLAVE RELAY TEST shall include a continuity check of associated testable actuation devices. The SLAVE RELAY TEST may be performed by means of any series of sequential, overlapping or total steps.
STAGGERED TEST BASIS	A STAGGERED TEST BASIS shall consist of the testing of one of the systems, subsystems, channels, or other designated components during the interval specified by the Surveillance Frequency, so that all systems, subsystems, channels, or other designated components are tested during <i>n</i> Surveillance Frequency intervals, where <i>n</i> is the total number of systems, subsystems, channels, or other designated components in the associated function.
THERMAL POWER	THERMAL POWER shall be the total reactor core heat transfer rate to the reactor coolant.
TRIP ACTUATING DEVICE OPERATIONAL TEST (TADOT)	A TADOT shall consist of operating the trip actuating device and verifying the OPERABILITY of all devices in the channel required for trip actuating device OPERABILITY. The TADOT shall include adjustment, as necessary, of the trip actuating device so that it actuates at the required setpoint within the necessary accuracy. The TADOT may be performed by means of any series of sequential, overlapping or total channel steps.

---

Table 1.1-1 (page 1 of 1)  
MODES

MODE	TITLE	REACTIVITY CONDITION ( $K_{eff}$ )	% RATED THERMAL POWER <sup>(a)</sup>	AVERAGE REACTOR COOLANT TEMPERATURE (°F)
1	Power Operation	$\geq 0.99$	$> 5$	NA
2	Startup	$\geq 0.99$	$\leq 5$	NA
3	Hot Standby	$< 0.99$	NA	$\geq 350$
4	Hot Shutdown <sup>(b)</sup>	$< 0.99$	NA	$350 > T_{avg} > 200$
5	Cold Shutdown <sup>(b)</sup>	$< 0.99$	NA	$\leq 200$
6	Refueling <sup>(c)</sup>	NA	NA	NA

(a) Excluding decay heat.

(b) All reactor vessel head closure bolts fully tensioned.

(c) One or more reactor vessel head closure bolts less than fully tensioned.

## 1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

### 1.2 Logical Connectors

---

**PURPOSE**                    The purpose of this section is to explain the meaning of logical connectors.

Logical connectors are used in Technical Specifications (TS) to discriminate between, and yet connect, discrete Conditions, Required Actions, Completion Times, Surveillances, and Frequencies. The only logical connectors that appear in TS are AND and OR. The physical arrangement of these connectors constitutes logical conventions with specific meanings.

---

**BACKGROUND**                Several levels of logic may be used to state Required Actions. These levels are identified by the placement (or nesting) of the logical connectors and by the number assigned to each Required Action. The first level of logic is identified by the first digit of the number assigned to a Required Action and the placement of the logical connector in the first level of nesting (i.e., left justified with the number of the Required Action). The successive levels of logic are identified by additional digits of the Required Action number and by successive indentations of the logical connectors.

When logical connectors are used to state a Condition, Completion Time, Surveillance, or Frequency, only the first level of logic is used, and the logical connector is left justified with the statement of the Condition, Completion Time, Surveillance, or Frequency.

---

**EXAMPLES**                    The following examples illustrate the use of logical connectors.

(continued)

---

1.2 Logical Connectors

---

EXAMPLES  
(continued)

EXAMPLE 1.2-1

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. LCO not met.	A.1 Verify . . .  <u>AND</u>  A.2 Restore . . .	

In this example the logical connector AND is used to indicate that when in Condition A, both Required Actions A.1 and A.2 must be completed.

(continued)

---

1.2 Logical Connectors

EXAMPLES  
(continued)

EXAMPLE 1.2-2

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. LCO not met.	A.1 Trip . . .  <u>OR</u>  A.2.1 Verify . . .  <u>AND</u>  A.2.2.1 Reduce . . .  <u>OR</u>  A.2.2.2 Perform . . .  <u>OR</u>  A.3 Align . . .	

This example represents a more complicated use of logical connectors. Required Actions A.1, A.2, and A.3 are alternative choices, only one of which must be performed as indicated by the use of the logical connector OR and the left justified placement. Any one of these three Actions may be chosen. If A.2 is chosen, then both A.2.1 and A.2.2 must be performed as indicated by the logical connector AND. Required Action A.2.2 is met by performing A.2.2.1 or A.2.2.2. The indented position of the logical connector OR indicates that A.2.2.1 and A.2.2.2 are alternative choices, only one of which must be performed.

## 1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

### 1.3 Completion Times

---

**PURPOSE** The purpose of this section is to establish the Completion Time convention and to provide guidance for its use.

---

**BACKGROUND** Limiting Conditions for Operation (LCOs) specify minimum requirements for ensuring safe operation of the unit. The ACTIONS associated with an LCO state Conditions that typically describe the ways in which the requirements of the LCO can fail to be met. Specified with each stated Condition are Required Action(s) and Completion Time(s).

---

**DESCRIPTION** The Completion Time is the amount of time allowed for completing a Required Action. It is referenced to the time of discovery of a situation (e.g., inoperable equipment or variable not within limits) that requires entering an ACTIONS Condition unless otherwise specified, providing the unit is in a MODE or specified condition stated in the Applicability of the LCO. Required Actions must be completed prior to the expiration of the specified Completion Time. An ACTIONS Condition remains in effect and the Required Actions apply until the Condition no longer exists or the unit is not within the LCO Applicability.

If situations are discovered that require entry into more than one Condition at a time within a single LCO (multiple Conditions), the Required Actions for each Condition must be performed within the associated Completion Time. When in multiple Conditions, separate Completion Times are tracked for each Condition starting from the time of discovery of the situation that required entry into the Condition.

Once a Condition has been entered, subsequent trains, subsystems, components, or variables expressed in the Condition, discovered to be inoperable or not within limits, will not result in separate entry into the Condition, unless specifically stated. The Required Actions of the Condition continue to apply to each additional failure, with Completion Times based on initial entry into the Condition.

(continued)

---

1.3 Completion Times

---

DESCRIPTION  
(continued)

However, when a subsequent train, subsystem, component, or variable expressed in the Condition is discovered to be inoperable or not within limits, the Completion Time(s) may be extended. To apply this Completion Time extension, two criteria must first be met. The subsequent inoperability:

- a. Must exist concurrent with the first inoperability; and
- b. Must remain inoperable or not within limits after the first inoperability is resolved.

The total Completion Time allowed for completing a Required Action to address the subsequent inoperability shall be limited to the more restrictive of either:

- a. The stated Completion Time, as measured from the initial entry into the Condition, plus an additional 24 hours; or
- b. The stated Completion Time as measured from discovery of the subsequent inoperability.

The above Completion Time extensions do not apply to those Specifications that have exceptions that allow completely separate re-entry into the Condition (for each train, subsystem, component, or variable expressed in the Condition) and separate tracking of Completion Times based on this re-entry. These exceptions are stated in individual Specifications.

The above Completion Time extension does not apply to a Completion Time with a modified "time zero." This modified "time zero" may be expressed as a repetitive time (i.e., "once per 8 hours," where the Completion Time is referenced from a previous completion of the Required Action versus the time of Condition entry) or as a time modified by the phrase "from discovery . . ." Example 1.3-3 illustrates one use of this type of Completion Time. The 10 day Completion Time specified for Conditions A and B in Example 1.3-3 may not be extended.

---

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times (continued)

EXAMPLES

The following examples illustrate the use of Completion Times with different types of Conditions and changing Conditions.

EXAMPLE 1.3-1

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

Condition B has two Required Actions. Each Required Action has its own separate Completion Time. Each Completion Time is referenced to the time that Condition B is entered.

The Required Actions of Condition B are to be in MODE 3 within 6 hours AND in MODE 5 within 36 hours. A total of 6 hours is allowed for reaching MODE 3 and a total of 36 hours (not 42 hours) is allowed for reaching MODE 5 from the time that Condition B was entered. If MODE 3 is reached within 3 hours, the time allowed for reaching MODE 5 is the next 33 hours because the total time allowed for reaching MODE 5 is 36 hours.

If Condition B is entered while in MODE 3, the time allowed for reaching MODE 5 is the next 36 hours.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES  
(continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-2

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One pump inoperable.	A.1 Restore pump to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

When a pump is declared inoperable, Condition A is entered. If the pump is not restored to OPERABLE status within 7 days, Condition B is also entered and the Completion Time clocks for Required Actions B.1 and B.2 start. If the inoperable pump is restored to OPERABLE status after Condition B is entered, Condition A and B are exited, and therefore, the Required Actions of Condition B may be terminated.

When a second pump is declared inoperable while the first pump is still inoperable, Condition A is not re-entered for the second pump. **LCO 3.0.3** is entered, since the ACTIONS do not include a Condition for more than one inoperable pump. The Completion Time clock for Condition A does not stop after **LCO 3.0.3** is entered, but continues to be tracked from the time Condition A was initially entered.

While in **LCO 3.0.3**, if one of the inoperable pumps is restored to OPERABLE status and the Completion Time for Condition A has not expired, **LCO 3.0.3** may be exited and operation continued in accordance with Condition A.

While in **LCO 3.0.3**, if one of the inoperable pumps is restored to OPERABLE status and the Completion Time for

(continued)

### 1.3 Completion Times

---

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.3-2 (continued)

Condition A has expired, **LCO 3.0.3** may be exited and operation continued in accordance with Condition B. The Completion Time for Condition B is tracked from the time the Condition A Completion Time expired.

On restoring one of the pumps to OPERABLE status, the Condition A Completion Time is not reset, but continues from the time the first pump was declared inoperable. This Completion Time may be extended if the pump restored to OPERABLE status was the first inoperable pump. A 24 hour extension to the stated 7 days is allowed, provided this does not result in the second pump being inoperable for > 7 days.

(continued)

---

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES  
(continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-3

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One Function X train inoperable.	A.1 Restore Function X train to OPERABLE status.	7 days <u>AND</u> 10 days from discovery of failure to meet the LCO
B. One Function Y train inoperable.	B.1 Restore Function Y train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours <u>AND</u> 10 days from discovery of failure to meet the LCO
C. One Function X train inoperable.  <u>AND</u> One Function Y train inoperable.	C.1 Restore Function X train to OPERABLE status.  <u>OR</u> C.2 Restore Function Y train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours   72 hours

(continued)

### 1.3 Completion Times

---

#### EXAMPLES

#### EXAMPLE 1.3-3 (continued)

When one Function X train and one Function Y train are inoperable, Condition A and Condition B are concurrently applicable. The Completion Times for Condition A and Condition B are tracked separately for each train starting from the time each train was declared inoperable and the Condition was entered. A separate Completion Time is established for Condition C and tracked from the time the second train was declared inoperable (i.e., the time the situation described in Condition C was discovered).

If Required Action C.2 is completed within the specified Completion Time, Conditions B and C are exited. If the Completion Time for Required Action A.1 has not expired, operation may continue in accordance with Condition A. The remaining Completion Time in Condition A is measured from the time the affected train was declared inoperable (i.e., initial entry into Condition A).

The Completion Times of Conditions A and B are modified by a logical connector with a separate 10 day Completion Time measured from the time it was discovered the LCO was not met. In this example, without the separate Completion Time, it would be possible to alternate between Conditions A, B, and C in such a manner that operation could continue indefinitely without ever restoring systems to meet the LCO. The separate Completion Time modified by the phrase "from discovery of failure to meet the LCO" is designed to prevent indefinite continued operation while not meeting the LCO. This Completion Time allows for an exception to the normal "time zero" for beginning the Completion Time "clock". In this instance, the Completion Time "time zero" is specified as commencing at the time the LCO was initially not met, instead of at the time the associated Condition was entered.

(continued)

---

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES  
(continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-4

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more valves inoperable.	A.1 Restore valve(s) to OPERABLE status.	4 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

A single Completion Time is used for any number of valves inoperable at the same time. The Completion Time associated with Condition A is based on the initial entry into Condition A and is not tracked on a per valve basis. Declaring subsequent valves inoperable, while Condition A is still in effect, does not trigger the tracking of separate Completion Times.

Once one of the valves has been restored to OPERABLE status, the Condition A Completion Time is not reset, but continues from the time the first valve was declared inoperable. The Completion Time may be extended if the valve restored to OPERABLE status was the first inoperable valve. The Condition A Completion Time may be extended for up to 4 hours provided this does not result in any subsequent valve being inoperable for > 4 hours.

If the Completion Time of 4 hours (including the extension) expires while one or more valves are still inoperable, Condition B is entered.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES  
(continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-5

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each inoperable valve.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more valves inoperable.	A.1 Restore valve to OPERABLE status.	4 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

The Note above the ACTIONS Table is a method of modifying how the Completion Time is tracked. If this method of modifying how the Completion Time is tracked was applicable only to a specific Condition, the Note would appear in that Condition rather than at the top of the ACTIONS Table.

The Note allows Condition A to be entered separately for each inoperable valve, and Completion Times tracked on a per valve basis. When a valve is declared inoperable, Condition A is entered and its Completion Time starts. If subsequent valves are declared inoperable, Condition A is entered for each valve and separate Completion Times start and are tracked for each valve.

(continued)

### 1.3 Completion Times

---

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.3-5 (continued)

If the Completion Time associated with a valve in Condition A expires, Condition B is entered for that valve. If the Completion Times associated with subsequent valves in Condition A expire, Condition B is entered separately for each valve and separate Completion Times start and are tracked for each valve. If a valve that caused entry into Condition B is restored to OPERABLE status, Condition B is exited for that valve.

Since the Note in this example allows multiple Condition entry and tracking of separate Completion Times, Completion Time extensions do not apply.

(continued)

---

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES  
(continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-6

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One channel inoperable.	A.1 Perform SR 3.x.x.x.  <u>OR</u>	Once per 8 hours
	A.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to ≤ 50% RTP.	8 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

Entry into Condition A offers a choice between Required Action A.1 or A.2. Required Action A.1 has a "once per" Completion Time, which qualifies for the 25% extension, per **SR 3.0.2**, to each performance after the initial performance. The initial 8 hour interval of Required Action A.1 begins when Condition A is entered and the initial performance of Required Action A.1 must be complete within the first 8 hour interval. If Required Action A.1 is followed, and the Required Action is not met within the Completion Time (plus the extension allowed by **SR 3.0.2**), Condition B is entered. If Required Action A.2 is followed and the Completion Time of 8 hours is not met, Condition B is entered.

If after entry into Condition B, Required Action A.1 or A.2 is met, Condition B is exited and operation may then continue in Condition A.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES  
(continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-7

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Verify affected subsystem isolated.	1 hour <u>AND</u> Once per 8 hours thereafter
	<u>AND</u> A.2 Restore subsystem to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

Required Action A.1 has two Completion Times. The 1 hour Completion Time begins at the time the Condition is entered and each "Once per 8 hours thereafter" interval begins upon performance of Required Action A.1.

If after Condition A is entered, Required Action A.1 is not met within either the initial 1 hour or any subsequent 8 hour interval from the previous performance (plus the extension allowed by **SR 3.0.2**), Condition B is entered. The Completion Time clock for Condition A does not stop after Condition B is entered, but continues from the time

Condition A was initially entered. If Required Action A.1 is met after Condition B is entered, Condition B is exited and operation may continue in accordance with Condition A, provided the Completion Time for Required Action A.2 has not expired.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times (continued)

---

IMMEDIATE COMPLETION TIME	When "Immediately" is used as a Completion Time, the Required Action should be pursued without delay and in a controlled manner.
---------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

---

---

## 1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

### 1.4 Frequency

---

**PURPOSE** The purpose of this section is to define the proper use and application of Frequency requirements.

---

**DESCRIPTION** Each Surveillance Requirement (SR) has a specified Frequency in which the Surveillance must be met in order to meet the associated LCO. An understanding of the correct application of the specified Frequency is necessary for compliance with the SR.

The "specified Frequency" is referred to throughout this section and each of the Specifications of **Section 3.0**, Surveillance Requirement (SR) Applicability. The "specified Frequency" consists of the requirements of the Frequency column of each SR as well as certain Notes in the Surveillance column that modify performance requirements.

Situations where a Surveillance could be required (i.e., its Frequency could expire), but where it is not possible or not desired that it be performed until sometime after the associated LCO is within its Applicability, represent potential **SR 3.0.4** conflicts. To avoid these conflicts, the SR (i.e., the Surveillance or the Frequency) is stated such that it is only "required" when it can be and should be performed. With an SR satisfied, **SR 3.0.4** imposes no restriction.

---

**EXAMPLES** The following examples illustrate the various ways that Frequencies are specified. In these examples, the Applicability of the LCO (LCO not shown) is MODES 1, 2, and 3.

(continued)

---

1.4 Frequency

EXAMPLES  
(continued)

EXAMPLE 1.4-1

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	12 hours

Example 1.4-1 contains the type of SR most often encountered in the Technical Specifications (TS). The Frequency specifies an interval (12 hours) during which the associated Surveillance must be performed at least one time. Performance of the Surveillance initiates the subsequent interval. Although the Frequency is stated as 12 hours, an extension of the time interval to 1.25 times the stated Frequency is allowed by **SR 3.0.2** for operational flexibility. The measurement of this interval continues at all times, even when the SR is not required to be met per **SR 3.0.1** (such as when the equipment is inoperable, a variable is outside specified limits, or the unit is outside the Applicability of the LCO). If the interval specified by **SR 3.0.2** is exceeded while the unit is in a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of the LCO, and the performance of the Surveillance is not otherwise modified (refer to Example 1.4-3), then **SR 3.0.3** becomes applicable.

If the interval as specified by **SR 3.0.2** is exceeded while the unit is not in a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of the LCO for which performance of the SR is required, the Surveillance must be performed within the Frequency requirements of **SR 3.0.2** prior to entry into the MODE or other specified condition. Failure to do so would result in a violation of **SR 3.0.4**.

(continued)

1.4 Frequency

EXAMPLES  
(continued)

EXAMPLE 1.4-2

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
Verify flow is within limits.	Once within 12 hours after ≥ 25% RTP  <u>AND</u>  24 hours thereafter

Example 1.4-2 has two Frequencies. The first is a one time performance Frequency, and the second is of the type shown in Example 1.4-1. The logical connector "AND" indicates that both Frequency requirements must be met. Each time reactor power is increased from a power level < 25% RTP to ≥ 25% RTP, the Surveillance must be performed within 12 hours.

The use of "once" indicates a single performance will satisfy the specified Frequency (assuming no other Frequencies are connected by "AND"). This type of Frequency does not qualify for the 25% extension allowed by **SR 3.0.2**. "Thereafter" indicates future performances must be established per **SR 3.0.2**, but only after a specified condition is first met (i.e., the "once" performance in this example). If reactor power decreases to < 25% RTP, the measurement of both intervals stops. New intervals start upon reactor power reaching 25% RTP.

(continued)

1.4 Frequency

EXAMPLES  
(continued)

EXAMPLE 1.4-3

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p style="text-align: center;">-----NOTE----- Not required to be performed until 12 hours after ≥ 25% RTP. -----</p> <p>Perform channel adjustment.</p>	<p>7 days</p>

The interval continues, whether or not the unit operation is < 25% RTP between performances.

As the Note modifies the required performance of the Surveillance, it is construed to be part of the "specified Frequency." Should the 7 day interval be exceeded while operation is < 25% RTP, this Note allows 12 hours after power reaches ≥ 25% RTP to perform the Surveillance. The Surveillance is still considered to be performed within the "specified Frequency." Therefore, if the Surveillance were not performed within the 7 day (plus the extension allowed by **SR 3.0.2**) interval, but operation was < 25% RTP, it would not constitute a failure of the SR or failure to meet the LCO. Also, no violation of SR 3.0.4 occurs when changing MODES, even with the 7 day Frequency not met, provided operation does not exceed 12 hours with power ≥ 25% RTP.

Once the unit reaches 25% RTP, 12 hours would be allowed for completing the Surveillance. If the Surveillance were not performed within this 12 hour interval, there would then be a failure to perform a Surveillance within the specified Frequency, and the provisions of SR 3.0.3 would apply.

2.0 SAFETY LIMITS (SLs)

---

2.1 SLs

2.1.1 Reactor Core SLs

2.1.1.1 In MODES 1 and 2, the departure from nucleate boiling ratio (DNBR) shall be maintained  $\geq$  the 95/95 DNB criterion for the DNB correlation(s) specified in [Section 5.6.5](#).

2.1.1.2 In MODES 1 and 2, the peak fuel centerline temperature shall be maintained  $< 4700^{\circ}\text{F}$ .

2.1.2 RCS Pressure SL

In MODES 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, the RCS pressure shall be maintained  $\leq 2735$  psig.

67

---

2.2 SL Violations

2.2.1 If SL 2.1.1 is violated, restore compliance and be in MODE 3 within 1 hour.

2.2.2 If SL 2.1.2 is violated:

2.2.2.1 In MODE 1 or 2, restore compliance and be in MODE 3 within 1 hour.

2.2.2.2 In MODE 3, 4, or 5, restore compliance within 5 minutes.

---

Figure 2.1.1-1 (page 1 of 2)  
Reactor Core Safety Limits (Unit 1)

(THIS FIGURE AND PAGE HAVE BEEN DELETED.)

Figure 2.1.1-1 (page 2 of 2)  
Reactor Core Safety Limits (Unit 2)

(THIS FIGURE AND PAGE HAVE BEEN DELETED.)

### 3.0 LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION (LCO) APPLICABILITY

---

**LCO 3.0.1** LCOs shall be met during the MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability, except as provided in **LCO 3.0.2** and **LCO 3.0.7**.

---

**LCO 3.0.2** Upon discovery of a failure to meet an LCO, the Required Actions of the associated Conditions shall be met, except as provided in **LCO 3.0.5** and **LCO 3.0.6**.

If the LCO is met or is no longer applicable prior to expiration of the specified Completion Time(s), completion of the Required Action(s) is not required unless otherwise stated.

---

**LCO 3.0.3** When an LCO is not met and the associated ACTIONS are not met, an associated ACTION is not provided, or if directed by the associated ACTIONS, the unit shall be placed in a MODE or other specified condition in which the LCO is not applicable. Action shall be initiated within 1 hour to place the unit, as applicable, in:

- a. MODE 3 within 7 hours;
- b. MODE 4 within 13 hours; and
- c. MODE 5 within 37 hours.

Exceptions to this Specification are stated in the individual Specifications.

Where corrective measures are completed that permit operation in accordance with the LCO or ACTIONS, completion of the actions required by LCO 3.0.3 is not required.

LCO 3.0.3 is only applicable in MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

---

(continued)

3.0 LCO APPLICABILITY (continued)

---

<b>LCO 3.0.4</b>	<p>When an LCO is not met, entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability shall only be made:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. When the associated ACTIONS to be entered permit continued operation in the MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability for an unlimited period of time;</li> <li>b. After performance of a risk assessment addressing inoperable systems and components, consideration of the results, determination of the acceptability of entering the MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability, and establishment of risk management actions, if appropriate; exceptions to this Specification are stated in the individual Specifications, or</li> <li>c. When an allowance is stated in the individual value, parameter, or other Specification.</li> </ol>	109
------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----

This Specification shall not prevent changes in MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability that are required to comply with ACTIONS or that are part of a shutdown of the unit.

| 109

<b>LCO 3.0.5</b>	<p>Equipment removed from service or declared inoperable to comply with ACTIONS may be returned to service under administrative control solely to perform testing required to demonstrate its OPERABILITY or the OPERABILITY of other equipment. This is an exception to <b>LCO 3.0.2</b> for the system returned to service under administrative control to perform the testing required to demonstrate OPERABILITY.</p>
------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<b>LCO 3.0.6</b>	<p>When a supported system LCO is not met solely due to a support system LCO not being met, the Conditions and Required Actions associated with this supported system are not required to be entered. Only the support system LCO ACTIONS are required to be entered. This is an exception to <b>LCO 3.0.2</b> for the supported system. In this event, an evaluation shall be performed in accordance with <b>Specification 5.5.15</b>, "Safety Function Determination Program (SFDP)." If a loss of safety function is determined to exist by this program, the appropriate Conditions and Required Actions of the LCO in which the loss of safety function exists are required to be entered.</p>
------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

When a support system's Required Action directs a supported system to be declared inoperable or directs entry into Conditions and Required Actions for a supported system, the applicable Conditions and Required Actions shall be entered in accordance with **LCO 3.0.2**.

(continued)

3.0 LCO APPLICABILITY (continued)

---

**LCO 3.0.7** Test Exception **LCO 3.1.8**, allows specified Technical Specification (TS) requirements to be changed to permit performance of special tests and operations. Unless otherwise specified, all other TS requirements remain unchanged. Compliance with Test Exception LCOs is optional. When a Test Exception LCO is desired to be met but is not met, the ACTIONS of the Test Exception LCO shall be met. When a Test Exception LCO is not desired to be met, entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability shall be made in accordance with the other applicable Specifications.

---

### 3.0 SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENT (SR) APPLICABILITY

---

**SR 3.0.1** SRs shall be met during the MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability for individual LCOs, unless otherwise stated in the SR. Failure to meet a Surveillance, whether such failure is experienced during the performance of the Surveillance or between performances of the Surveillance, shall be failure to meet the LCO. Failure to perform a Surveillance within the specified Frequency shall be failure to meet the LCO except as provided in **SR 3.0.3**. Surveillances do not have to be performed on inoperable equipment or variables outside specified limits.

---

**SR 3.0.2** The specified Frequency for each SR is met if the Surveillance is performed within 1.25 times the interval specified in the Frequency, as measured from the previous performance or as measured from the time a specified condition of the Frequency is met.

For Frequencies specified as "once," the above interval extension does not apply.

If a Completion Time requires periodic performance on a "once per . . ." basis, the above Frequency extension applies to each performance after the initial performance.

Exceptions to this Specification are stated in the individual Specifications.

---

(continued)

3.0 SR APPLICABILITY (continued)

---

<b>SR 3.0.3</b>	<p>If it is discovered that a Surveillance was not performed within its specified Frequency, then compliance with the requirement to declare the LCO not met may be delayed, from the time of discovery, up to 24 hours or up to the limit of the specified Frequency, whichever is greater. This delay period is permitted to allow performance of the Surveillance.</p>	92
	<p>If the Surveillance is not performed within the delay period, the LCO must immediately be declared not met, and the applicable Condition(s) must be entered. A risk evaluation shall be performed for any Surveillance delayed greater than 24 hours and the risk impact shall be managed.</p>	92
	<p>When the Surveillance is performed within the delay period and the Surveillance is not met, the LCO must immediately be declared not met, and the applicable Condition(s) must be entered.</p>	66
<hr/>		
<b>SR 3.0.4</b>	<p>Entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of an LCO shall only be made when the LCO's Surveillances have been met within their specified Frequency, except as provided by <b>SR 3.0.3</b>. When an LCO is not met due to Surveillances not having been met, entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability shall only be made in accordance with <b>LCO 3.0.4</b>.</p>	109
	<p>This provision shall not prevent entry into MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability that are required to comply with ACTIONS or that are part of a shutdown of the unit.</p>	109
<hr/> <hr/>		

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.1 SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)

**LCO 3.1.1** SDM shall be within the limits provided in the COLR.

**APPLICABILITY:** MODE 2 with  $k_{eff} < 1.0$ ,  
MODES 3, 4, and 5

-----NOTE-----  
While this LCO is not met, entry into MODE 5 from MODE 6 is not permitted.  
-----

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. SDM not within limit.	<b>A.1</b> Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	15 minutes

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<b>SR 3.1.1.1</b> Verify SDM to be within limits.	24 hours

### 3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

#### 3.1.2 Core Reactivity

**LCO 3.1.2** The measured core reactivity shall be within  $\pm 1\%$   $\Delta k/k$  of predicted values.

**APPLICABILITY:** MODES 1 and 2

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Measured core reactivity not within limit.	<b>A.1</b> Re-evaluate core design and safety analysis, and determine that the reactor core is acceptable for continued operation.	7 days
	<u>AND</u> <b>A.2</b> Establish appropriate operating restrictions and SRs.	7 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	<b>B.1</b> Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.1.2.1</b> -----NOTE-----                      The predicted reactivity values may be adjusted (normalized) to correspond to the measured core reactivity prior to exceeding a fuel burnup of 60 effective full power days (EFPD) after each fuel loading.                      -----                      Verify measured core reactivity is within <math>\pm 1\% \Delta k/k</math> of predicted values.</p>	<p>Once prior to entering MODE 1 after each refueling                      AND                      -----NOTE-----                      Only required after 60 EFPD                      -----                      31 EFPD thereafter</p>

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.3 Moderator Temperature Coefficient (MTC)

**LCO 3.1.3** The MTC shall be maintained within the limits specified in the COLR. The maximum upper limit shall be that specified in Figure 3.1.3-1.

**APPLICABILITY:** MODE 1 and MODE 2 with  $k_{eff} \geq 1.0$  for the upper MTC limit, MODES 1, 2, and 3 for the lower MTC limit

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. MTC not within upper limit.	<b>A.1</b> Establish administrative withdrawal limits for control banks to maintain MTC within limit.	24 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	<b>B.1</b> Be in MODE 2 with $k_{eff} < 1.0$ .	6 hours
C. MTC not within lower limit.	<b>C.1</b> Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.1.3.1</b>    Verify MTC is within upper limit.</p>	<p>Once prior to entering MODE 1 after each refueling</p>
<p><b>SR 3.1.3.2</b>    -----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Not required to be performed until 7 effective full power days (EFPD) after reaching the equivalent of an equilibrium RTP all rods out (ARO) boron concentration of 300 ppm.</li> <li>2. If the MTC is more negative than the 300 ppm Surveillance limit (not LCO limit) specified in the <b>COLR</b>, SR 3.1.3.2 shall be repeated once per 14 EFPD during the remainder of the fuel cycle.</li> <li>3. SR 3.1.3.2 need not be repeated if the MTC measured at the equivalent of equilibrium RTP-ARO boron concentration of <math>\leq 60</math> ppm is less negative than the 60 ppm Surveillance limit specified in the <b>COLR</b>.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify MTC is within lower limit.</p>	<p>Once each cycle</p>

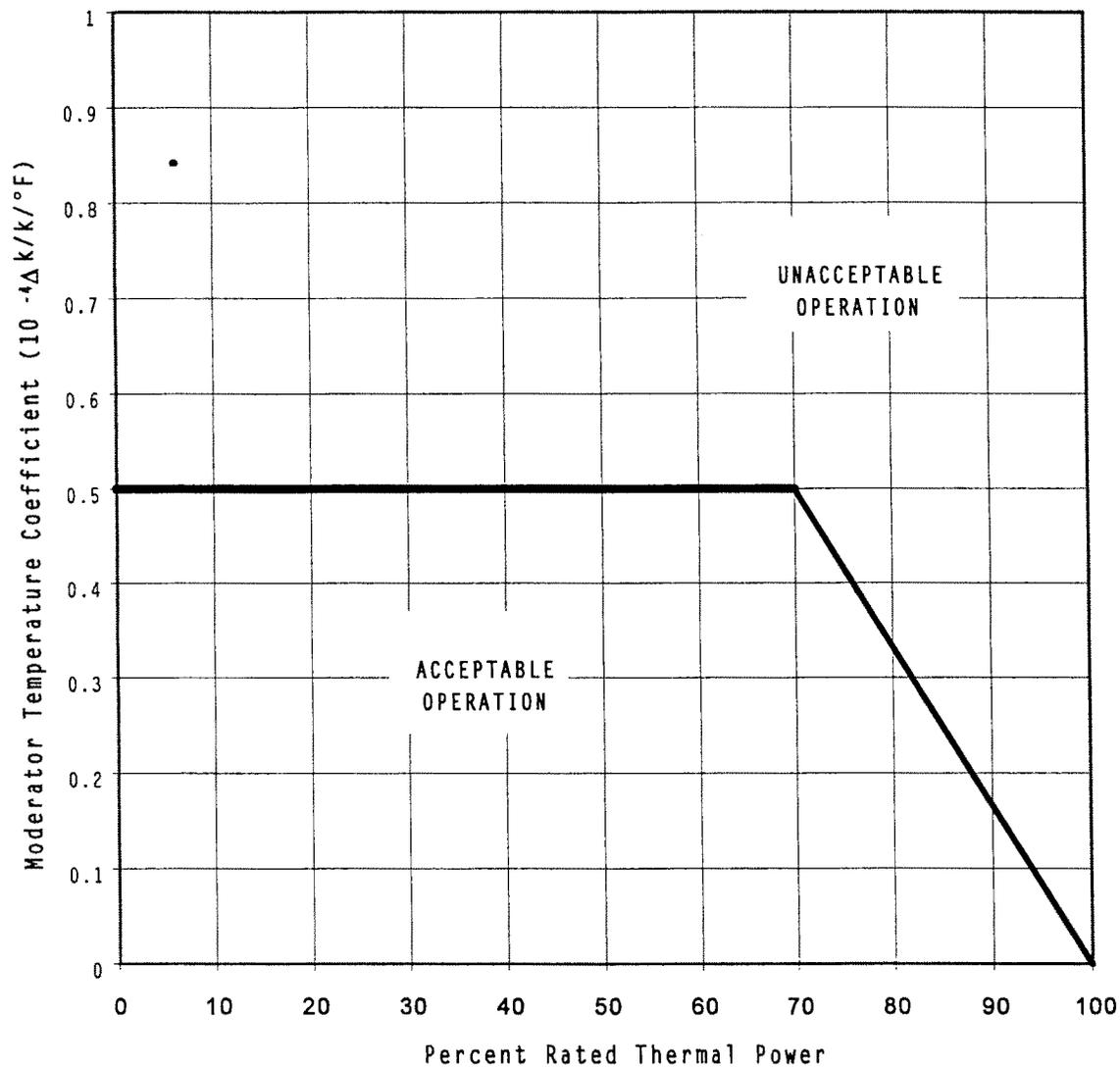


Figure 3.1.3-1 (page 1 of 1)  
Moderator Temperature Coefficient vs. Power Level

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.4 Rod Group Alignment Limits

**LCO 3.1.4** All shutdown and control rods shall be OPERABLE

AND

Individual indicated rod positions shall be within 12 steps of their group step counter demand position

**APPLICABILITY:** MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more rod(s) inoperable.	<b>A.1.1</b> Verify SDM to be within the limits provided in the <b>COLR</b> .	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>	
	<b>A.1.2</b> Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	<b>A.2</b> Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>B. One rod not within alignment limits.</p>	<p><b>B.1</b> Restore rod to within alignment limits.</p>	<p>1 hour</p>
	<p><u>OR</u></p>	
	<p><b>B.2.1.1</b> Verify SDM to be within the limits provided in the <b>COLR</b>.</p>	<p>1 hour</p>
	<p><u>OR</u></p>	
	<p><b>B.2.1.2</b> Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.</p>	<p>1 hour</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p>	
	<p><b>B.2.2</b> Reduce THERMAL POWER to <math>\leq 75\%</math> RTP.</p>	<p>2 hours</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p>	
	<p><b>B.2.3</b> Verify SDM to be within the limits provided in the <b>COLR</b>.</p>	<p>Once per 12 hours</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p>	
<p><b>B.2.4</b> Perform <b>SR 3.2.1.1</b> and <b>SR 3.2.1.2</b>.</p>	<p>72 hours</p>	
<p><u>AND</u></p>		
<p><b>B.2.5</b> Perform <b>SR 3.2.2.1</b>.</p>	<p>72 hours</p>	
<p><u>AND</u></p>	<p>(continued)</p>	

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. (continued)	<p><b>B.2.6</b> Re-evaluate safety analyses and confirm results remain valid for duration of operation under these conditions.</p>	5 days
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B not met.	<p><b>C.1</b> Be in MODE 3.</p>	6 hours
D. More than one rod not within alignment limit.	<p><b>D.1.1</b> Verify SDM to be within the limits provided in the <b>COLR</b>.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p><b>D.1.2</b> Initiate boration to restore required SDM to within limit.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p><b>D.2</b> Be in MODE 3.</p>	<p>1 hour</p> <p>1 hour</p> <p>6 hours</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.1.4.1</b> Verify individual rod positions within alignment limit.</p>	<p>12 hours</p>
<p><b>SR 3.1.4.2</b> Verify rod freedom of movement (trippability) by moving each rod not fully inserted in the core <math>\geq 10</math> steps in either direction.</p>	<p>92 days</p>
<p><b>SR 3.1.4.3</b> Verify rod drop time of each rod, from the fully withdrawn position, is <math>\leq 2.4</math> seconds from the beginning of decay of stationary gripper coil voltage to dashpot entry, with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. <math>T_{avg} \geq 500^{\circ}\text{F}</math>; and</li> <li>b. All reactor coolant pumps operating.</li> </ul>	<p>Prior to reactor criticality after each removal of the reactor head</p>

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.5 Shutdown Bank Insertion Limits

**LCO 3.1.5** Each shutdown bank shall be within insertion limits specified in the **COLR**

**APPLICABILITY:** MODE 1,  
MODE 2 with any control bank not fully inserted.

-----NOTE-----  
This LCO is not applicable while performing **SR 3.1.4.2**.  
-----

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more shutdown banks not within limits.	<b>A.1.1</b> Verify SDM to be within the limits provided in the <b>COLR</b> .	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>	
	<b>A.1.2</b> Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	<b>A.2</b> Restore shutdown banks to within limits.	2 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	<b>B.1</b> Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<b>SR 3.1.5.1</b> Verify each shutdown bank is within the limits specified in the <b>COLR</b> .	12 hours

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.6 Control Bank Insertion Limits

**LCO 3.1.6** Control banks shall be within the insertion, sequence, and overlap limits specified in the **COLR**

**APPLICABILITY:** MODE 1,  
MODE 2 with  $k_{eff} \geq 1.0$ .

-----NOTE-----  
This LCO is not applicable while performing **SR 3.1.4.2**.  
-----

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Control bank insertion limits not met.	<b>A.1.1</b> Verify SDM to be within the limits provided in the <b>COLR</b> .	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>	
	<b>A.1.2</b> Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	<b>A.2</b> Restore control bank(s) to within limits.	2 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Control bank sequence or overlap limits not met.	<b>B.1.1</b> Verify SDM to be within the limits provided in the <b>COLR</b> .	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>	
	<b>B.1.2</b> Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	<b>B.2</b> Restore control bank sequence and overlap to within limits.	2 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	<b>C.1</b> Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<b>SR 3.1.6.1</b> Verify estimated critical control bank position is within the limits specified in the <b>COLR</b> .	Within 4 hours prior to achieving criticality

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.1.6.2</b> Verify each control bank insertion is within the limits specified in the <b>COLR</b>.</p>	<p>12 hours</p>
<p><b>SR 3.1.6.3</b> Verify sequence and overlap limits specified in the <b>COLR</b> are met for control banks not fully withdrawn from the core.</p>	<p>12 hours</p>

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.7 Rod Position Indication

**LCO 3.1.7** The Digital Rod Position Indication (DRPI) System and the Demand Position Indication System shall be OPERABLE

**APPLICABILITY:** MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each inoperable rod position indicator and each demand position indicator per bank.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. One DRPI per group inoperable for one or more groups.</p>	<p><b>A.1</b> Verify the position of the rods with inoperable position indicators indirectly by using movable incore detectors.</p>	<p>Once per 8 hours</p>
	<p><u>OR</u></p> <p><b>A.2</b> Reduce THERMAL POWER to <math>\leq 50\%</math> RTP.</p>	<p>8 hours</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>B. More than one DRPI per group inoperable.</p>	<p><b>B.1</b> Place the control rods under manual control.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p>	
	<p><b>B.2</b> Monitor and record RCS <math>T_{avg}</math>.</p>	<p>Once per 1 hour</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p>	
<p>C. One or more rods with inoperable DRPIs have been moved in excess of 24 steps in one direction since the last determination of the rod's position.</p>	<p><b>B.3</b> Verify the position of the rods with inoperable position indicators indirectly by using movable incore detectors.</p>	<p>Once per 8 hours</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p>	
	<p><b>B.4</b> Restore inoperable position indicators to OPERABLE status such that a maximum of one DRPI per group is inoperable.</p>	<p>24 hours</p>
	<p><u>OR</u></p>	
<p>C. One or more rods with inoperable DRPIs have been moved in excess of 24 steps in one direction since the last determination of the rod's position.</p>	<p><b>C.1</b> Verify the position of the rods with inoperable position indicators indirectly by using movable incore detectors.</p>	<p>4 hours</p>
	<p><b>C.2</b> Reduce THERMAL POWER to <math>\leq 50\%</math> RTP.</p>	<p>8 hours</p>

(continued)



3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.8 PHYSICS TESTS Exceptions - MODE 2

**LCO 3.1.8** During the performance of PHYSICS TESTS, the requirements of

- LCO 3.1.3, "Moderator Temperature Coefficient (MTC)";
- LCO 3.1.4, "Rod Group Alignment Limits";
- LCO 3.1.5, "Shutdown Bank Insertion Limits";
- LCO 3.1.6, "Control Bank Insertion Limits"; and
- LCO 3.4.2, "RCS Minimum Temperature for Criticality"

may be suspended, provided:

- a. RCS lowest operating loop average temperature is  $\geq 541^{\circ}\text{F}$ ; and
- b. SDM is within the limits provided in the COLR; and
- c. THERMAL POWER is  $\leq 5\%$  RTP

66

**APPLICABILITY:** MODE 2 during PHYSICS TESTS.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. SDM not within limit.	<b>A.1</b> Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	15 minutes
	<u>AND</u> <b>A.2</b> Suspend PHYSICS TESTS exceptions.	1 hour
B. THERMAL POWER not within limit.	<b>B.1</b> Open reactor trip breakers.	Immediately

(continued)

ACTION (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. RCS lowest operating loop average temperature not within limit.	<b>C.1</b> Restore RCS lowest operating loop average temperature to within limit.	15 minutes
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C not met.	<b>D.1</b> Be in MODE 3.	15 minutes

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<b>SR 3.1.8.1</b> Perform a CHANNEL OPERATIONAL TEST on power range and intermediate range channels per <b>SR 3.3.1.7</b> , <b>SR 3.3.1.8</b> , and <b>Table 3.3.1-1</b> .	Prior to initiation of PHYSICS TESTS
<b>SR 3.1.8.2</b> Verify the RCS lowest operating loop average temperature is $\geq 541^{\circ}\text{F}$ .	30 minutes
<b>SR 3.1.8.3</b> Verify THERMAL POWER is $\leq 5\%$ RTP.	1 hour
<b>SR 3.1.8.4</b> Verify SDM is within the limits provided in the <b>COLR</b> .	24 hours

3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

3.2.1 Heat Flux Hot Channel Factor (F<sub>Q</sub>(Z)) (F<sub>Q</sub> Methodology)

**LCO 3.2.1** F<sub>Q</sub> (Z), as approximated by F<sub>Q</sub><sup>C</sup>(Z) and F<sub>Q</sub><sup>W</sup>(Z), shall be within the limits specified in the **COLR**.

**APPLICABILITY:** MODE 1

**ACTIONS**

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. F <sub>Q</sub> <sup>C</sup> (Z) not within limit.	<b>A.1</b> Reduce THERMAL POWER ≥ 1% RTP for each 1% F <sub>Q</sub> <sup>C</sup> (Z) exceeds limit.	15 minutes after each F <sub>Q</sub> <sup>C</sup> (Z) determination
	<u>AND</u>	
	<b>A.2</b> Reduce Power Range Neutron Flux- High trip setpoints ≥ 1% for each 1% F <sub>Q</sub> <sup>C</sup> (Z) exceeds limit.	72 hours after each F <sub>Q</sub> <sup>C</sup> (Z) determination
	<u>AND</u>	
	<b>A.3</b> Reduce Overpower N-16 trip setpoints ≥ 1% for each 1% F <sub>Q</sub> <sup>C</sup> (Z) exceeds limit.	72 hours after each F <sub>Q</sub> <sup>C</sup> (Z) determination
	<u>AND</u>	
	<b>A.4</b> Perform <b>SR 3.2.1.1</b> .	Prior to increasing THERMAL POWER above the limit of Required Action A.1

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. F <sub>Q</sub> <sup>W</sup> (Z) not within limits.	<b>B.1</b> Reduce AFD limits ≥ 1% for each 1% F <sub>Q</sub> <sup>W</sup> (Z) exceeds limit.	4 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	<b>C.1</b> Be in MODE 2.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-----NOTE-----  
 During power escalation following shutdown, THERMAL POWER may be increased until an equilibrium power level has been achieved at which a power distribution map is obtained.  
 -----

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.2.1.1 Verify F<sub>Q</sub><sup>C</sup>(Z) is within limit.</p>	<p>Once after each refueling prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 75% RTP</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Once within 24 hours after achieving equilibrium conditions after exceeding, by ≥ 20% RTP, the THERMAL POWER at which F<sub>Q</sub><sup>C</sup>(Z) was last verified</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>31 EFPD thereafter</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.2.1.2</b> -----NOTE-----</p> <p>If <math>F_Q^C(Z)</math> measurements indicate maximum over <math>z \left[ \frac{F_Q^C(Z)}{K(Z)} \right]</math> has increased since the previous evaluation of <math>F_Q^C(Z)</math>:</p> <p>a. Increase <math>F_Q^W(Z)</math> by the appropriate factor and reverify <math>F_Q^W(Z)</math> is within limits; or</p> <p>b. Repeat SR 3.2.1.2 once per 7 EFPD until two successive flux maps indicate maximum over <math>z \left[ \frac{F_Q^C(Z)}{K(Z)} \right]</math> has not increased.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify <math>F_Q^W(Z)</math> is within limit.</p>	<p>Once after each refueling prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 75% RTP</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>(continued)</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.2.1.2 (continued)</p>	<p>Once within 24 hours after achieving equilibrium conditions after exceeding, by <math>\geq 20\%</math> RTP, the THERMAL POWER at which F<sub>Q</sub><sup>c</sup>(Z) was last verified</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>31 EFPD thereafter</p>

## 3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

 3.2.2 Nuclear Enthalpy Rise Hot Channel Factor ( $F_{\Delta H}^N$ )

**LCO 3.2.2**  $F_{\Delta H}^N$  shall be within the limits specified in the **COLR**.

**APPLICABILITY:** MODE 1

## ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME	
A. -----NOTE----- Required Actions A.2 and A.3 must be completed whenever Condition A is entered. ----- $F_{\Delta H}^N$ not within limit.	<b>A.1.1</b> Restore $F_{\Delta H}^N$ to within limit.	4 hours	
	<u>OR</u>		
	<b>A.1.2.1</b> Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 50% RTP.	4 hours	
	<u>AND</u>		
	<b>A.1.2.2</b> Reduce Power Range Neutron Flux - High trip setpoints to $\leq$ 55% RTP.	72 hours	66
<u>AND</u>			
	<b>A.2</b> Perform <b>SR 3.2.2.1</b> .	24 hours	66
<u>AND</u>			
		(continued)	

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	<p><b>A.3</b> -----NOTE-----  THERMAL POWER  does not have to be  reduced to comply with  this Required Action.  -----</p> <p>Perform <b>SR 3.2.2.1</b>.</p>	<p>Prior to THERMAL  POWER exceeding  50% RTP</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Prior to THERMAL  POWER exceeding  75% RTP</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>24 hours after  THERMAL POWER  reaching ≥ 95% RTP</p>
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	<p><b>B.1</b> Be in MODE 2.</p>	<p>6 hours</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-----NOTE-----

During power escalation following shutdown, THERMAL POWER may be increased until an equilibrium power level has been achieved at which a power distribution map is obtained.

-----

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.2.2.1</b>    Verify <math>F_{\Delta H}^N</math> is within limits specified in the <b>COLR</b>.</p>	<p>Once after each refueling prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 75% RTP</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>31 EFPD thereafter</p>

## 3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

### 3.2.3 AXIAL FLUX DIFFERENCE (AFD) (Constant Axial Offset Control (CAOC)Methodology)

#### LCO 3.2.3

The AFD:

- a. Shall be maintained within the target band about the target flux difference. The target band is specified in the COLR.
- b. May deviate outside the target band with THERMAL POWER < 90% RTP but  $\geq$  50% RTP, provided AFD is within the acceptable operation limits and cumulative penalty deviation time is  $\leq$  1 hour during the previous 24 hours. The acceptable operation limits are specified in the COLR.
- c. May deviate outside the target band with THERMAL POWER < 50% RTP.

---

#### NOTES

1. The AFD shall be considered outside the target band when two or more OPERABLE excore channels indicate AFD to be outside the target band.
  2. With THERMAL POWER  $\geq$  50% RTP, penalty deviation time shall be accumulated on the basis of a 1 minute penalty deviation for each 1 minute of power operation with AFD outside the target band.
  3. With THERMAL POWER < 50% RTP, penalty deviation time shall be accumulated on the basis of a 0.5 minute penalty deviation for each 1 minute of power operation with AFD outside the target band.
  4. A total of 16 hours of operation may be accumulated with AFD outside the target band without penalty deviation time during surveillance of power range channels in accordance with SR 3.3.1.6, provided AFD is maintained within acceptable operation limits.
- 

**APPLICABILITY:** MODE 1 with THERMAL POWER > 15% RTP

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. THERMAL POWER <math>\geq</math> 90% RTP.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>AFD not within the target band.</p>	<p><b>A.1</b> Restore AFD to within target band.</p>	<p>15 minutes</p>
<p>B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.</p>	<p><b>B.1</b> Reduce THERMAL POWER to &lt; 90% RTP.</p>	<p>15 minutes</p>
<p>C. -----NOTE----- Required Action C.1 must be completed whenever Condition C is entered. -----</p> <p>THERMAL POWER &lt; 90% and <math>\geq</math> 50% RTP with cumulative penalty deviation time &gt; 1 hour during the previous 24 hours.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>THERMAL POWER &lt; 90% and <math>\geq</math> 50% RTP with AFD not within the acceptable operation limits.</p>	<p><b>C.1</b> Reduce THERMAL POWER to &lt; 50% RTP.</p>	<p>30 minutes</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time for Condition C not met.	<b>D.1</b> Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 15% RTP.	9 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<b>SR 3.2.3.1</b> Verify AFD is within limits for each OPERABLE excore channel.	7 days
<b>SR 3.2.3.2</b> Not Used.	
<p><b>SR 3.2.3.3</b> -----NOTE----- The initial target flux difference after each refueling may be determined from design predictions. -----</p> <p>Determine, by measurement, the target flux difference of each OPERABLE excore channel.</p>	Whenever $F_Q^W(Z)$ is verified per <b>3.2.1.2.</b>

3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

3.2.4 QUADRANT POWER TILT RATIO (QPTR)

LCO 3.2.4 The QPTR shall be  $\leq 1.02$ .

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1 with THERMAL POWER > 50% RTP

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. QPTR not within limit.</p>	<p><b>A.1</b> Reduce THERMAL POWER <math>\geq 3\%</math> from RTP for each 1% of QPTR &gt; 1.00.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p><b>A.2</b> Determine QPTR.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p><b>A.3</b> Perform <b>SR 3.2.1.1</b>, <b>SR 3.2.1.2</b> and <b>SR 3.2.2.1</b>.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	<p>2 hours after each QPTR determination</p> <p>Once per 12 hours</p> <p>24 hours after achieving equilibrium conditions from a THERMAL POWER reduction per Required Action A.1</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Once per 7 days thereafter</p> <p>(continued)</p>

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. (continued)</p>	<p><b>A.4</b>      Reevaluate safety analyses and confirm results remain valid for duration of operation under this condition.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p><b>A.5</b>      -----NOTES-----            1. Perform Required Action A.5 only after Required Action A.4 is completed.             2. Required action A.6 shall be completed whenever Required Action A.5 is performed.            -----</p> <p>Normalize excore detectors to restore QPTR to within limit.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	<p>Prior to increasing THERMAL POWER above the limit of Required Action A.1</p> <p>Prior to increasing THERMAL POWER above the limit of Required Action A.1</p> <p>(continued)</p>

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	<p><b>A.6</b> -----NOTE-----            Perform Required Action A.6 only after Required Action A.5 is completed.            -----</p> <p>Perform <b>SR 3.2.1.1</b>, <b>SR 3.2.1.2</b> and <b>SR 3.2.2.1</b>.</p>	<p>Within 24 hours after achieving equilibrium conditions at RTP not to exceed 48 hours after increasing THERMAL POWER above the limit of Required Actions A.1</p>
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	<p><b>B.1</b> Reduce THERMAL POWER to <math>\leq 50\%</math> RTP.</p>	<p>4 hours</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.2.4.1</b> -----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. With input from one Power Range Neutron Flux channel inoperable and THERMAL POWER <math>\leq</math> 75% RTP, the remaining three power range channels can be used for calculating QPTR.</li> <li>2. SR 3.2.4.2 may be performed in lieu of this Surveillance.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify QPTR is within limit by calculation.</p>	<p>7 days</p>
<p><b>SR 3.2.4.2</b> -----NOTE-----</p> <p>Not required to be performed until 12 hours after input from one or more Power Range Neutron Flux channels are inoperable with THERMAL POWER &gt; 75% RTP.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify QPTR is within limit using the movable incore detectors.</p>	<p>12 hours</p>

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.1 Reactor Trip System (RTS) Instrumentation

**LCO 3.3.1** The RTS instrumentation for each Function in **Table 3.3.1-1** shall be OPERABLE.

**APPLICABILITY:** According to **Table 3.3.1-1**

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more Functions with one or more required channels or trains inoperable.	<b>A.1</b> Enter the Condition referenced in <b>Table 3.3.1-1</b> for the channel(s) or train(s).	Immediately
B. One Manual Reactor Trip channel inoperable.	<b>B.1</b> Restore channel to OPERABLE status.	48 hours
	<u>OR</u> <b>B.2</b> Be in MODE 3.	54 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>-----NOTE-----            While this LCO is not met for Function 19, 20, or 21, in MODE 5, making the Rod Control System capable of rod withdrawal is not permitted.            -----</p> <p>C. One channel or train inoperable.</p>	<p><b>C.1</b> Restore channel or train to OPERABLE status.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p><b>C.2.1</b> Initiate action to fully insert all rods.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p><b>C.2.2</b> Place the Rod Control System in a condition incapable of rod withdrawal.</p>	<p>48 hours</p> <p>48 hours</p> <p>49 hours</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>D. One Power Range Neutron Flux - High channel inoperable.</p>	<p>-----NOTE----- One channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing and set point adjustment. -----</p>	
	<p><b>D.1.1</b> -----NOTE----- Only required to be performed when the Power Range Neutron Flux input to QPTR is inoperable. -----</p>	
	<p>Perform <b>SR 3.2.4.2.</b></p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	<p>12 hours from discovery of THERMAL POWER &gt; 75% RTP</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Once per 12 hours thereafter</p>
	<p><b>D.1.2</b> Place channel in trip.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p><b>D.2</b> Be in MODE 3</p>	<p>72 hours</p> <p>78 hours</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
E. One channel inoperable.	<p>-----NOTE----- One channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing. -----</p> <p><b>E.1</b> Place channel in trip.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p><b>E.2</b> Be in MODE 3.</p>	<p>72 hours</p> <p>78 hours</p>
F. One Intermediate Range Neutron Flux channel inoperable.	<p><b>F.1</b> Reduce THERMAL POWER to &lt; P-6.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p><b>F.2</b> Increase THERMAL POWER to &gt; P-10.</p>	<p>24 hours</p> <p>24 hours</p>
G. Two Intermediate Range Neutron Flux channels inoperable.	<p><b>G.1</b> -----NOTE----- Limited boron concentration changes associated with RCS inventory control or limited plant temperature changes are allowed. -----</p> <p>Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p><b>G.2</b> Reduce THERMAL POWER to &lt; P-6.</p>	<p>Immediately</p> <p>2 hours</p>
H. Not used.		

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
I. One Source Range Neutron Flux channel inoperable.	<p><b>I.1</b> -----NOTE-----                      Limited boron concentration changes associated with RCS inventory control or limited plant temperature changes are allowed.                      -----                      Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions.</p>	Immediately
J. Two Source Range Neutron Flux channels inoperable.	<p><b>J.1</b> Open reactor trip breakers (RTBs).</p>	Immediately
K. One Source Range Neutron Flux channel inoperable.	<p><b>K.1</b> Restore channel to OPERABLE status.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p><b>K.2.1</b> Initiate action to fully insert all rods.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p><b>K.2.2</b> Place the Rod Control System in a condition incapable of rod withdrawal.</p>	<p>48 hours</p> <p>48 hours</p> <p>49 hours</p>
L. Not used.		

105

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>M. One channel inoperable.</p>	<p>-----NOTE----- One channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing. -----</p> <p><b>M.1</b> Place channel in trip.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p><b>M.2</b> Reduce THERMAL POWER to &lt; P-7.</p>	<p>72 hours</p> <p>78 hours</p>
<p>N. Not used.</p>		
<p>O. One Low Fluid Oil pressure Turbine Trip channel inoperable.</p>	<p>-----NOTE----- One channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing. -----</p> <p><b>O.1</b> Place channel in trip.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p><b>O.2</b> Reduce THERMAL POWER to &lt; P-9.</p>	<p>72 hours</p> <p>76 hours</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
P. One or more Turbine Stop Valve Closure Turbine Trip channel(s) inoperable.	P.1 Place channel(s) in trip.  OR	72 hours
	P.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < P-9.	76 hours
Q. One train inoperable.	-----NOTE----- One train may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing provided the other train is OPERABLE. -----	
	Q.1 Restore train to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
	OR Q.2 Be in MODE 3.	30 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>R. One RTB train inoperable.</p>	<p>-----NOTE-----            One train may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing or maintenance, provided the other train is OPERABLE.            -----</p> <p><b>R.1</b> Restore train to OPERABLE status.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p><b>R.2</b> Be in MODE 3.</p>	<p>24 hours</p> <p>30 hours</p>
<p>S. One or more required channel(s) inoperable.</p>	<p><b>S.1</b> Verify interlock is in required state for existing unit conditions.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p><b>S.2</b> Be in MODE 3.</p>	<p>1 hour</p> <p>7 hours</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
T. One or more required channel(s) inoperable.	<b>T.1</b> Verify interlock is in required state for existing unit conditions.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>	
U. One trip mechanism inoperable for one RTB.	<b>T.2</b> Be in MODE 2.	7 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
U. One trip mechanism inoperable for one RTB.	<b>U.1</b> Restore inoperable trip mechanism to OPERABLE status.	48 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
U. One trip mechanism inoperable for one RTB.	<b>U.2</b> Be in MODE 3.	54 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
V. Not used.		

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-----NOTE-----  
Refer to **Table 3.3.1-1** to determine which SRs apply for each RTS Function.  
-----

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<b>SR 3.3.1.1</b> Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	12 hours

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.3.1.2</b> -----NOTES-----</p> <p>1. Adjust NIS and N-16 Power Monitor channel if absolute difference is &gt; 2%.</p> <p>2. Not required to be performed until 24 hours after THERMAL POWER is <math>\geq</math> 15% RTP.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Compare results of calorimetric heat balance calculation to Nuclear Instrumentation System (NIS) and N-16 Power Monitor channel output.</p>	<p>24 hours</p>
<p><b>SR 3.3.1.3</b> -----NOTES-----</p> <p>1. Adjust NIS channel if absolute difference is <math>\geq</math> 3%.</p> <p>2. Not required to be performed until 24 hours after THERMAL POWER is <math>\geq</math> 50% RTP.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Compare results of the incore detector measurements to NIS AFD.</p>	<p>31 effective full power days (EFPD)</p>
<p><b>SR 3.3.1.4</b> -----NOTE-----</p> <p>This Surveillance must be performed on the reactor trip bypass breaker for the local manual shunt trip only prior to placing the bypass breaker in service.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Perform TADOT.</p>	<p>62 days on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.3.1.5</b> Perform ACTUATION LOGIC TEST.</p>	<p>92 days on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS</p>
<p><b>SR 3.3.1.6</b> -----NOTE-----            Not required to be performed until 72 hours after achieving equilibrium conditions with THERMAL POWER <math>\geq</math> 75 % RTP.            -----            Calibrate excore channels to agree with incore detector measurements.</p>	<p>92 EFPD</p>
<p><b>SR 3.3.1.7</b> -----NOTES-----            1. Not required to be performed for source range instrumentation prior to entering MODE 3 from MODE 2 until 4 hours after entry into MODE 3.            2. Source range instrumentation shall include verification that interlocks P-6 and P-10 are in their required state for existing unit conditions.            -----            Perform COT.</p>	<p>184 days</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.3.1.8</b> -----NOTE-----            This Surveillance shall include verification that interlocks P-6 and P-10 are in their required state for existing unit conditions.            -----              Perform COT.</p>	<p>-----NOTE-----            Only required when not performed within previous 184 days              -----              Prior to reactor startup    <u>AND</u>              12 hours after reducing power below P-10 for power and intermediate instrumentation    <u>AND</u>              Four hours after reducing power below P-6 for source range instrumentation    <u>AND</u>              Every 184 days              thereafter</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.3.1.9</b> -----NOTE----- Verification of setpoint is not required. ----- Perform TADOT.</p>	<p>92 days</p>
<p><b>SR 3.3.1.10</b> -----NOTES----- 1. N-16 detectors are excluded from CHANNEL CALIBRATION.  2. This Surveillance shall include verification that the time constants are adjusted to the prescribed values.  3. Prior to entry into MODES 2 or 1, N-16 detector plateau verification is not required to be performed until 72 hours after achieving equilibrium conditions with THERMAL POWER <math>\geq</math> 90% RTP. ----- Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.</p>	<p>18 months</p>
<p><b>SR 3.3.1.11</b> -----NOTES----- 1. Neutron detectors are excluded from CHANNEL CALIBRATION.  2. This Surveillance shall include verification that the time constants are adjusted to the prescribed values.  3. Prior to entry into MODES 2 or 1, power and intermediate range detector plateau verification is not required to be performed until 72 hours after achieving equilibrium conditions with THERMAL POWER <math>\geq</math> 90% RTP. ----- Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.</p>	<p>18 months</p>
<p><b>SR 3.3.1.12</b> Not used.</p>	

76

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.3.1.13 Perform COT.</p>	<p>18 months</p>
<p>SR 3.3.1.14 -----NOTE----- Verification of setpoint is not required. -----  Perform TADOT.</p>	<p>18 months</p>
<p>SR 3.3.1.15 -----NOTE----- Verification of setpoint is not required. -----  Perform TADOT.</p>	<p>Prior to exceeding the P-9 interlock whenever the unit has been in MODE 3, if not performed in previous 31 days</p>
<p>SR 3.3.1.16 -----NOTE----- Neutron and N-16 detectors are excluded from response time testing. -----  Verify RTS RESPONSE TIMES are within limits.</p>	<p>18 months on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS</p>

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 1 of 6)  
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE(a)
1. Manual Reactor Trip	1,2	2	B	SR 3.3.1.14	NA
	3(b), 4(b), 5(b)	2	C	SR 3.3.1.14	NA
2. Power Range Neutron Flux					
a. High	1,2	4	D	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.2 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.11 SR 3.3.1.16	≤ 110.8% RTP
b. Low	1(c), 2	4	E	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.8 SR 3.3.1.11 SR 3.3.1.16	≤ 27.7% RTP
3. Power Range Neutron Flux Rate High Positive Rate	1,2	4	E	SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.11	≤ 6.3 % RTP with time constant ≥ 2 sec
4. Intermediate Range Neutron Flux	1(c), 2(d)	2	F,G	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.8 SR 3.3.1.11	≤ 31.5% RTP
5. Source Range Neutron Flux	2(e)	2	I,J	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.8 SR 3.3.1.11	≤ 1.4 E5 cps
	3(b), 4(b), 5(b)	2	J,K	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.11	≤ 1.4 E5 cps

(continued)

- (a) The Allowable Value defines the limiting safety system setting. See the Bases for the Trip Setpoints.
- (b) With Rod Control System capable of rod withdrawal or one or more rods not fully inserted.
- (c) Below the P-10 (Power Range Neutron Flux) interlock.
- (d) Above the P-6 (Intermediate Range Neutron Flux) interlock.
- (e) Below the P-6 (Intermediate Range Neutron Flux) interlock.

72  
89

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 2 of 6)  
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE(a)
6. Overtemperature N-16	1,2	4	E	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.2 SR 3.3.1.3 SR 3.3.1.6 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.16	Refer to Note 1
7. Overpower N-16	1,2	4	E	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.2 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.16	≤ 112.9% RTP
8. Pressurizer Pressure					
a. Low	1(g)	4	M	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.16	≥ 1863.6 psig (Unit 1) ≥ 1865.2 psig (Unit 2)
b. High	1,2	4	E	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.16	≤ 2400.8 psig (Unit 1) ≤ 2401.4 psig (Unit 2)
9. Pressurizer Water Level - High	1(g)	3	M	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10	≤ 93.9% of instrument span

72  
89

(continued)

(a) The Allowable Value defines the limiting safety system setting. See the Bases for the Trip Setpoints.  
(g) Above the P-7 (Low Power Reactor Trips Block) interlock.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 3 of 6)  
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE(a)
10. Reactor Coolant Flow - Low	1(g)	3 per loop	M	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.16	≥ 88.6% of indicated loop flow (Unit 1) ≥ 88.8% of indicated loop flow (Unit 2)
11. Not Used					
12. Undervoltage RCPs	1(g)	1 per bus	M	SR 3.3.1.9 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.16	≥ 4753 V
13. Underfrequency RCPs	1(g)	1 per bus	M	SR 3.3.1.9 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.16	≥ 57.06 Hz
14. Steam Generator (SG) Water Level Low-Low (l)	1, 2	4 per SG	E	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.16	≥ 23.1% of narrow range instrument span (Unit 1) ≥ 33.4% of narrow range instrument span (Unit 2)
15. Not Used.					
16. Turbine Trip					
a. Low Fluid Oil Pressure	1(j)	3	O	SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.15	≥ 46.6 psig
b. Turbine Stop Valve Closure	1(j)	4	P	SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.15	≥ 1% open

(continued)

- (a) The Allowable Value defines the limiting safety system setting. See the Bases for the Trip Setpoints.
- (g) Above the P-7 (Low Power Reactor Trips Block) interlock.
- (j) Above the P-9 (Power Range Neutron Flux) interlock.
- (l) The applicable MODES for these channels in [Table 3.3.2-1](#) are more restrictive.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 4 of 6)  
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE(a)
17. Safety Injection (SI) Input from Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System (ESFAS)	1,2	2 trains	Q	SR 3.3.1.14	NA
18. Reactor Trip System Interlocks					
a. Intermediate Range Neutron Flux, P-6	2(e)	2	S	SR 3.3.1.11 SR 3.3.1.13	≥ 6E-11 amp
b. Low Power Reactor Trips Block, P-7	1	1 per train	T	SR 3.3.1.5	NA
c. Power Range Neutron Flux, P-8	1	4	T	SR 3.3.1.11 SR 3.3.1.13	≤ 50.7% RTP
d. Power Range Neutron Flux, P-9	1	4	T	SR 3.3.1.11 SR 3.3.1.13	≤ 52.7% RTP
e. Power Range Neutron Flux, P-10	1,2	4	S	SR 3.3.1.11 SR 3.3.1.13	≥ 7.3% RTP and ≤ 12.7% RTP
f. Turbine First Stage Pressure, P-13	1	2	T	SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.13	≤ 12.7% turbine power

(continued)

(a) The Allowable Value defines the limiting safety system setting. See the Bases for the Trip Setpoints.

(e) Below the P-6 (Intermediate Range Neutron Flux) interlock.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 5 of 6)  
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE(a)
19. Reactor Trip Breakers(RTBs) <sup>(k)</sup>	1,2	2 trains	R	SR 3.3.1.4	NA
	3(b), 4(b), 5(b)	2 trains	C	SR 3.3.1.4	NA
20. Reactor Trip Breaker Undervoltage and Shunt Trip Mechanisms <sup>(k)</sup>	1,2	1 each per RTB	U	SR 3.3.1.4	NA
	3(b), 4(b), 5(b)	1 each per RTB	C	SR 3.3.1.4	NA
21. Automatic Trip Logic	1,2	2 trains	Q	SR 3.3.1.5	NA
	3(b), 4(b), 5(b)	2 trains	C	SR 3.3.1.5	NA

(continued)

- (a) The Allowable Value defines the limiting safety system setting. See the Bases for the Trip Setpoints.
- (b) With Rod Control System capable of rod withdrawal or one or more rods not fully inserted.
- (k) Including any reactor trip bypass breakers that are racked in and closed for bypassing an RTB.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 6 of 6)  
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

Note 1: Overtemperature N-16

The Overtemperature N-16 Function Allowable Value shall not exceed the following setpoint by more than 1.72% of span for Unit 1, or 2.82% of span for Unit 2.

$$Q_{\text{setpoint}} = K_1 - K_2 \left[ \frac{(1 + T_1 S)}{(1 + T_2 S)} T_c - T_c^o \right] + K_3 (P - P^1) - f_1(\Delta q)$$

Where:

$Q_{\text{setpoint}}$  = Overtemperature N-16 trip setpoint,

$K_1$  = \*

$K_2$  = \*/°F

$K_3$  = \*/psig

$T_c$  = Cold leg temperature

$T_c^o$  = Reference  $T_c$  at RATED THERMAL POWER, °F

$P$  = Measured pressurizer pressure, psig

$P^1$  ≥ \* psig (Nominal RCS operating pressure)

$s$  = the Laplace transform operator, sec<sup>-1</sup>.

$\tau_1, \tau_2$  = Time constants utilized in lead-lag controller for  $T_c$ ,  
 $\tau_1 \geq$  \* sec, and  $\tau_2 \leq$  \* sec

$f_1(\Delta q)$  =

*{(q <sub>t</sub> - q <sub>b</sub> ) + %}	when (q <sub>t</sub> - q <sub>b</sub> ) ≤ % RTP
0%	when % RTP < (q <sub>t</sub> - q <sub>b</sub> ) < % RTP
*{(q <sub>t</sub> - q <sub>b</sub> ) - %}	when (q <sub>t</sub> - q <sub>b</sub> ) ≥ % RTP

Note 2: Not Used.

\* as specified in the COLR

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.2 Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System (ESFAS) Instrumentation

**LCO 3.3.2** The ESFAS instrumentation for each Function in **Table 3.3.2-1** shall be OPERABLE.

**APPLICABILITY:** According to **Table 3.3.2-1**

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more Functions with one or more required channels or trains inoperable.	<b>A.1</b> Enter the Condition referenced in <b>Table 3.3.2-1</b> for the channel(s) or train(s).	Immediately
B. One channel or train inoperable.	<b>B.1</b> Restore channel or train to OPERABLE status.	48 hours
	<u>OR</u> <b>B.2.1</b> Be in MODE 3.	54 hours
	<u>AND</u> <b>B.2.2</b> Be in MODE 5.	84 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>C. One train inoperable.</p>	<p>-----NOTE-----            One train may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing provided the other train is OPERABLE.            -----</p> <p><b>C.1</b> Restore train to OPERABLE status.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p><b>C.2.1</b> Be in MODE 3.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p><b>C.2.2</b> Be in MODE 5.</p>	<p>24 hours</p> <p>30 hours</p> <p>60 hours</p>
<p>D. One channel inoperable.</p>	<p>-----NOTE-----            One channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing.            -----</p> <p><b>D.1</b> Place channel in trip.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p><b>D.2.1</b> Be in MODE 3.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p><b>D.2.2</b> Be in MODE 4.</p>	<p>72 hours</p> <p>78 hours</p> <p>84 hours</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>E. One Containment Pressure channel inoperable.</p>	<p>-----NOTE-----                      One channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing.                      -----</p> <p>E.1 Place channel in bypass.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p><b>E.2.1</b> Be in MODE 3.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p><b>E.2.2</b> Be in MODE 4.</p>	<p>72 hours</p> <p>78 hours</p> <p>84 hours</p>
<p>F. One channel or train inoperable.</p>	<p><b>F.1</b> Restore channel or train to OPERABLE status.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p><b>F.2.1</b> Be in MODE 3.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p><b>F.2.2</b> Be in MODE 4.</p>	<p>48 hours</p> <p>54 hours</p> <p>60 hours</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>G. One train inoperable.</p>	<p>-----NOTE-----            One train may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing provided the other train is OPERABLE.            -----</p> <p><b>G.1</b> Restore train to OPERABLE status.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p><b>G.2.1</b> Be in MODE 3.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p><b>G.2.2</b> Be in MODE 4.</p>	<p>24 hours  </p> <p>30 hours  </p> <p>36 hours  </p>
<p>H. One train inoperable.</p>	<p>-----NOTE-----            One train may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing provided the other train is OPERABLE.            -----</p> <p><b>H.1</b> Restore train to OPERABLE status.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>H.2 Be in MODE 3.</p>	<p>24 hours  </p> <p>30 hours  </p>

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>I. One channel inoperable.</p>	<p>-----NOTE----- One channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing. -----</p> <p><b>I.1</b> Place channel in trip.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p><b>I.2</b> Be in MODE 3.</p>	<p>72 hours</p> <p>78 hours</p>
<p>J. One Main Feedwater Pump trip channel inoperable.</p>	<p><b>J.1</b> Place channel in trip.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p><b>J.2</b> Be in MODE 3.</p>	<p>6 hour</p> <p>12 hours</p>
<p>K. One channel inoperable.</p>	<p>-----NOTE----- One channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing. -----</p> <p><b>K.1</b> Place channel in bypass.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p><b>K.2.1</b> Be in MODE 3.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p><b>K.2.2</b> Be in MODE 5.</p>	<p>72 hours</p> <p>78 hours</p> <p>108 hours</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
L. One or more required channel(s) inoperable.	<b>L.1</b> Verify interlock is in required state for existing unit condition.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>	
	<b>L.2.1</b> Be in MODE 3.	7 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	<b>L.2.2</b> Be in MODE 4.	13 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-----NOTE-----  
Refer to **Table 3.3.2-1** to determine which SRs apply for each ESFAS Function.

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<b>SR 3.3.2.1</b> Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	12 hours
<b>SR 3.3.2.2</b> Perform ACTUATION LOGIC TEST.	92 days on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS
<b>SR 3.3.2.3</b> Not Used.	

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.3.2.4</b> Perform MASTER RELAY TEST.</p>	<p>92 days on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS</p>
<p><b>SR 3.3.2.5</b> Perform COT.</p>	<p>184 days</p>
<p><b>SR 3.3.2.6</b> Perform SLAVE RELAY TEST.</p>	<p>92 days</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>18 months for Westinghouse type AR relays with AC coils</p>
<p><b>SR 3.3.2.7</b> -----NOTES-----            1. Verification of relay setpoints not required.            2. Actuation of final devices not included.            -----            Perform TADOT.</p>	<p>31 days</p>
<p><b>SR 3.3.2.8</b> -----NOTE-----            Verification of setpoint not required for manual initiation functions.            -----            Perform TADOT.</p>	<p>18 months</p>
<p><b>SR 3.3.2.9</b> -----NOTE-----            This Surveillance shall include verification that the time constants are adjusted to the prescribed values.            -----            Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.</p>	<p>18 months</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.3.2.10</b> -----NOTE-----                      Not required to be performed for the turbine driven AFW pump until 24 hours after SG pressure is <math>\geq</math> 532 psig.                      -----                      Verify ESF RESPONSE TIMES are within limits.</p>	<p>18 months on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS</p>
<p><b>SR 3.3.2.11</b> -----NOTE-----                      Verification of setpoint not required.                      -----                      Perform TADOT.</p>	<p>18 months</p>

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 1 of 6)  
Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE(a)
1. Safety Injection					
a. Manual Initiation	1, 2, 3, 4	2	B	SR 3.3.2.8	NA
b. Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1, 2, 3, 4	2 trains	C	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.6	NA
c. Containment Pressure - High 1	1, 2, 3	3	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.9 SR 3.3.2.10	≤ 3.8 psig
d. Pressurizer Pressure - Low	1, 2, 3(b)	4	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.9 SR 3.3.2.10	≥ 1803.6 psig
e. Steam Line Pressure Low	1, 2, 3(b)	3 per steam line	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.9 SR 3.3.2.10	≥ 594.0 psig(c) (Unit 1) ≥ 578.4 psig(c) (Unit 2)
2. Containment Spray					
a. Manual Initiation	1, 2, 3, 4	2 per train, 2 trains	B	SR 3.3.2.8	NA
b. Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1, 2, 3, 4	2 trains	C	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.6	NA
c. Containment Pressure High - 3	1, 2, 3	4	E	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.9 SR 3.3.2.10	≤ 18.8 psig

(continued)

- (a) The Allowable Value defines the limiting safety system setting. See the Bases for the Trip Setpoints.  
 (b) Above the P-11 (Pressurizer Pressure) interlock and below P-11, unless the Function is blocked.  
 (c) Time constants used in the lead/lag controller are  $\tau_1 \geq 50$  seconds and  $\tau_2 \leq 5$  seconds.

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 2 of 6)  
Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE(a)
3. Containment Isolation					
a. Phase A Isolation					
(1) Manual Initiation	1, 2, 3, 4	2	B	SR 3.3.2.8	NA
(2) Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1, 2, 3, 4	2 trains	C	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.6	NA
(3) Safety Injection	Refer to Function 1 (Safety Injection) for all initiation functions and requirements.				
b. Phase B Isolation					
(1) Manual Initiation	1, 2, 3, 4	2 per train, 2 trains	B	SR 3.3.2.8	NA
(2) Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1, 2, 3, 4	2 trains	C	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.6	NA
(3) Containment Pressure High - 3	1, 2, 3	4	E	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.9	≤ 18.8 psig

(continued)

(a) The Allowable Value defines the limiting safety system setting. See the Bases for the Trip Setpoints.

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 3 of 6)  
Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE(a)
4. Steam Line Isolation					
a. Manual Initiation	1, 2(i), 3(i)	2	F	SR 3.3.2.8	NA
b. Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1, 2(i), 3(i)	2 trains	G	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.6	NA
c. Containment Pressure - High 2	1, 2(i), 3(i)	3	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.9 SR 3.3.2.10	≤ 6.8 psig
d. Steam Line Pressure					
(1) Low	1, 2(i), 3(b)(i)	3 per steam line	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.9 SR 3.3.2.10	≥ 594.0 psig(c) (Unit 1) ≥ 578.4 psig(c) (Unit 2)
(2) Negative Rate - High	3(g)(i)	3 per steam line	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.9 SR 3.3.2.10	≤ 178.7 psi(h)

(continued)

- (a) The Allowable Value defines the limiting safety system setting. See the Bases for the Trip Setpoints.
- (b) Above the P-11 (Pressurizer Pressure) Interlock and below P-11, unless the Function is blocked.
- (c) Time constants used in the lead/lag controller are  $\tau_1 \geq 50$  seconds and  $\tau_2 \leq 5$  seconds.
- (g) Below the P-11 (Pressurizer Pressure) Interlock; however, may be blocked below P-11 when safety injection on steam line pressure-low is not blocked.
- (h) Time constant utilized in the rate/lag controller is  $\geq 50$  seconds.
- (i) Except when all MSIVs and their associated upstream drip pot isolation valves are closed and deactivated.

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 4 of 6)  
Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE(a)
5. Turbine Trip and Feedwater Isolation					
a. Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1, 2(j)	2 trains	H	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.6	NA
b. SG Water Level - High High (P-14)	1, 2(j)	3 per SG(P)	I	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.9 SR 3.3.2.10	≤ 84.3% of narrow range span (Unit 1) ≤ 83.5% of narrow range span (Unit 2)
c. Safety Injection	Refer to Function 1 (Safety Injection) for all initiation functions and requirements.				

(continued)

- (a) The Allowable Value defines the limiting safety system setting. See the Bases for the Trip Setpoints.
- (j) Except when all MFIVs and associated bypass valves are closed and de-activated or isolated by a closed manual valve.
- (p) A channel selected for use as an input to the SG water level controller must be declared inoperable.

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 5 of 6)  
Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE(a)
6. Auxiliary Feedwater					
a. Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays (Solid State Protection System)	1, 2, 3	2 trains	G	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.6	NA
b. Not Used.					
c. SG Water Level Low-Low	1, 2, 3	4 per SG	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.9 SR 3.3.2.10	>23.1% of narrow range span (Unit 1) ≥33.4% of narrow range span (Unit 2)
d. Safety Injection	Refer to Function 1 (Safety Injection) for all initiation functions and requirements.				
e. Loss of Offsite Power	1, 2, 3	1 per train	F	SR 3.3.2.7 SR 3.3.2.9 SR 3.3.2.10	NA
f. Not Used.					
g. Trip of all Main Feedwater Pumps	1, 2	2 per AFW pump	J	SR 3.3.2.8	NA
h. Not Used.					

(continued)

(a) The Allowable Value defines the limiting safety system settings. See the Bases for the Trip Setpoints.

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 6 of 6)  
Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE(a)
7. Automatic Switchover to Containment Sump					
a. Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1, 2, 3, 4	2 trains	C	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.6	NA
b. Refueling Water Storage Tank (RWST) Level - Low Low	1, 2, 3, 4	4	K	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.9 SR 3.3.2.10	≥ 31.9 <sup>(b)</sup> % instrument span
Coincident with Safety Injection	Refer to Function 1 (Safety Injection) for all initiation functions and requirements.				
8. ESFAS Interlocks					
a. Reactor Trip, P-4	1, 2, 3	1 per train, 2 trains	F	SR 3.3.2.11	NA
b. Pressurizer Pressure, P-11	1, 2, 3	3	L	SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.9	≤ 1975.2 psig (Unit 1) ≤ 1976.4 psig (Unit 2)

(a) The Allowable Value defines the limiting safety system setting. See the Bases for the Trip Setpoints.

(b) The Unit 1 RWST Level Low-Low Allowable Value will remain ≥ 43.9% instrument span until completion of Cycle 12.

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.3 Post Accident Monitoring (PAM) Instrumentation

**LCO 3.3.3** The PAM instrumentation for each Function in **Table 3.3.3-1** shall be OPERABLE.

**APPLICABILITY:** MODES 1, 2 and 3

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.  
-----

109

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more Functions with one required channel inoperable.	<b>A.1</b> Restore required channel to OPERABLE status.	30 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	<b>B.1</b> Initiate action in accordance with <b>Specification 5.6.8.</b>	Immediately

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>C. One or more Functions with two required channels inoperable.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>One required T<sub>hot</sub> channel and one required Core Exit Temperature channel inoperable.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>One required T<sub>cold</sub> channel and one required Steam Line Pressure channel for the associated loop inoperable.</p>	<p><b>C.1</b> Restore one channel to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>7 days</p>
<p>D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C not met.</p>	<p><b>D.1</b> Enter the Condition referenced in <b>Table 3.3.3-1</b> for the channel.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
E. As required by Required Action D.1 and referenced in <b>Table 3.3.3-1</b> .	<b>E.1</b> Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> <b>E.2</b> Be in MODE 4.	12 hours
F. As required by Required Action D.1 and referenced in <b>Table 3.3.3-1</b> .	<b>F.1</b> Initiate action in accordance with <b>Specification 5.6.8</b> .	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-----NOTE-----  
SR 3.3.3.1 and SR 3.3.3.3 apply to each PAM instrumentation Function in **Table 3.3.3-1**.

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<b>SR 3.3.3.1</b> Perform CHANNEL CHECK for each required instrumentation channel that is normally energized.	31 days
<b>SR 3.3.3.2</b> Deleted	
<b>SR 3.3.3.3</b> Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	18 months

Table 3.3.3-1 (page 1 of 2)  
Post Accident Monitoring Instrumentation

FUNCTION	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITION REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION D.1
1. Refueling Water Storage Tank Level	2	E
2. Subcooling Monitors	2	E
3. Reactor Coolant System (RCS) Hot Leg Temperature (Wide Range) ( $T_{hot}$ )	1 per loop	E
4. RCS Cold Leg Temperature (Wide Range) ( $T_{cold}$ )	1 per loop	E
5. RCS Pressure (Wide Range)	2	E
6. Reactor Vessel Water Level	2(a)	F
7. Containment Sump Water Level (Wide Range)	2	E
8. Containment Pressure (Intermediate Range)	2	E
9. Steam Line Pressure	2 per steam line	E
10. Containment Area Radiation (High Range)	2	F
11. Deleted		
12. Pressurizer Water Level	2	E
13. Steam Generator Water Level (Narrow Range)	2 per steam generator	E
14. Condensate Storage Tank Level	2	E

(continued)

- (a) A channel is eight sensors in a probe. A channel is OPERABLE if four or more sensors, one or more in the upper Section and three or more in the lower section, are OPERABLE.  
 (b) Deleted

Table 3.3.3-1 (page 2 of 2)  
Post Accident Monitoring Instrumentation

FUNCTION	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITION REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION D.1
15. Core Exit Temperature - Quadrant 1	2(c)	E
16. Core Exit Temperature - Quadrant 2	2(c)	E
17. Core Exit Temperature - Quadrant 3	2(c)	E
18. Core Exit Temperature - Quadrant 4	2(c)	E
19. Auxiliary Feedwater Flow		
a. AFW Flow	2 per steam generator	E
<u>OR</u>		
b. AFW Flow and Steam Generator Water Level (Wide Range)	1 each per steam generator	E

(c) A channel consists of two core exit thermocouples (CETs).

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.4 Remote Shutdown System

LCO 3.3.4 The Remote Shutdown System Functions in **Table 3.3.4-1** and the required hot shutdown panel (HSP) controls shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function and required HSP control.  
-----

109

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. One or more required Functions inoperable.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>One or more required HSP controls inoperable.</p>	<p><b>A.1</b> Restore required Function and required HSP controls to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>30 days</p>
<p>B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.</p>	<p><b>B.1</b> Be in MODE 3.</p> <p>AND</p> <p><b>B.2</b> Be in MODE 4.</p>	<p>6 hours</p> <p>12 hours</p>

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.3.4.1</b> Perform CHANNEL CHECK for each required instrumentation channel that is normally energized.</p>	<p>31 days</p>
<p><b>SR 3.3.4.2</b> Verify each required HSP power and control circuit and transfer switch is capable of performing the intended function.</p>	<p>18 months</p>
<p><b>SR 3.3.4.3</b> -----NOTE----- Neutron detectors are excluded from CHANNEL CALIBRATION. -----  Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION for each required instrumentation channel.</p>	<p>18 months</p>

Table 3.3.4-1 (page 1 of 1)  
Remote Shutdown System Functions

FUNCTION	REQUIRED CHANNELS
1. Neutron Flux Monitors	1
2. Pressurizer Pressure	1
3. RCS Hot Leg Temperature	1 per loop
4. RCS Cold Leg Temperature	1 per loop
5. Condensate Storage Tank Level	1
6. SG Pressure	1 per SG
7. SG Level	1 per SG
8. AFW Flow	1 per SG
9. Pressurizer Level	1
10. Charging Pump to CVCS Charging and RCP Seals Flow Indication	1

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.5 Loss of Power (LOP) Diesel Generator (DG) Start Instrumentation

**LCO 3.3.5** The Loss of Power Diesel Generator Start Instrumentation for each Function in **Table 3.3.5-1** shall be OPERABLE.

**APPLICABILITY:** MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4

-----NOTE-----  
Not applicable for 6.9 kV Preferred Offsite Source Undervoltage function when associated source breaker is open.  
-----

ACTIONS

-----NOTES-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>-----NOTE----- Not applicable to Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays Function -----</p>		
<p>A. One or more Functions with one channel per bus inoperable.</p>	<p><b>A.1</b> Place channel in trip.</p>	<p>6 hours</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>B. Two channels per bus for the Preferred offsite source bus undervoltage function inoperable.</p>	<p><b>B.1</b> Restore one channel per bus to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>1 hour</p>
	<p><u>OR</u></p> <p><b>B.2.1</b> Declare the Preferred offsite source inoperable.</p>	<p>1 hour</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p><b>B.2.2</b> Open associated Preferred offsite source bus breaker.</p>	<p>6 hours</p>
<p>C. Two channels per bus for the Alternate offsite source bus undervoltage function inoperable.</p>	<p><b>C.1</b> Restore one channel per bus to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>1 hour</p>
	<p><u>OR</u></p> <p><b>C.2.1</b> Declare the Alternate offsite source inoperable.</p>	<p>1 hour</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p><b>C.2.2</b> Open associated Alternate offsite source bus breaker.</p>	<p>6 hours</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>D. Two channels per bus for the 6.9 kV bus loss of voltage function inoperable.</p>	<p><b>D.1</b> Restore one channel per bus to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>1 hour</p>
	<p><u>OR</u></p> <p><b>D.2</b> Declare the affected A.C. emergency buses inoperable.</p>	<p>1 hour</p>
<p>E. Two channels per bus for one or more degraded voltage or low grid undervoltage function inoperable</p>	<p><b>E.1</b> Restore one channel per bus to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>1 hour</p>
	<p><u>OR</u></p> <p><b>E.2.1</b> Declare both offsite power source buses inoperable.</p>	<p>1 hour</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p><b>E.2.2</b> Open offsite power source breakers to the associated buses.</p>	<p>6 hours</p>
<p>F. One or more Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays trains inoperable.</p>	<p><b>F.1</b> Restore train(s) to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>1 hour</p>
<p>G. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.</p>	<p><b>G.1</b> Enter applicable Condition(s) and Required Action(s) for the associated DG made inoperable by LOP DG start instrumentation.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>

85

66

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.3.5.1</b> Perform ACTUATION LOGIC TEST.</p>	<p>Prior to entering MODE 4 when in MODE 5 for <math>\geq 72</math> hours and if not performed in previous 92 days</p>
<p><b>SR 3.3.5.2</b> -----NOTE----- Setpoint verification is not applicable. -----  Perform TADOT.</p>	<p>Prior to entering MODE 4 when in MODE 5 for <math>\geq 72</math> hours and if not performed in previous 92 days</p>
<p><b>SR 3.3.5.3</b> Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.</p>	<p>18 months</p>
<p><b>SR 3.3.5.4</b> Verify LOP DG start ESF RESPONSE TIMES are within limits.</p>	<p>18 months on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS</p>

Table 3.3.5-1 (page 1 of 1)  
Loss of Power (LOP) Diesel Generator (DG) Start Instrumentation

FUNCTION	REQUIRED CHANNELS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
1. Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	2 trains	3.3.5.1	NA
2. Preferred offsite source bus undervoltage	2 per bus	3.3.5.2 3.3.5.3	$\leq 5580 \text{ V}$ and $\geq 5040 \text{ V}$   85
3. Alternate offsite source bus undervoltage	2 per bus	3.3.5.2 3.3.5.3	$\leq 5580 \text{ V}$ and $\geq 5040 \text{ V}$   85
4. 6.9 kv Class 1E bus undervoltage	2 per bus	3.3.5.2 3.3.5.3 3.3.5.4	$\leq 2115 \text{ V}$   85
5. 6.9 kv Class 1E bus degraded voltage	2 per bus	3.3.5.2 3.3.5.3 3.3.5.4	$\geq 6024 \text{ V}$   85
6. 480 V Class 1E bus low grid undervoltage	2 per bus	3.3.5.2 3.3.5.3 3.3.5.4	$\geq 439 \text{ V}$   85
7. 480 V Class 1E bus degraded voltage	2 per bus	3.3.5.2 3.3.5.3 3.3.5.4	$\geq 439 \text{ V}$   85

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.6 Containment Ventilation Isolation Instrumentation

**LCO 3.3.6** The Containment Ventilation Isolation instrumentation for each Function in **Table 3.3.6-1** shall be OPERABLE.

**APPLICABILITY:** According to **Table 3.3.6-1**

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. One radiation monitoring channel inoperable.</p>	<p><b>A.1</b> Restore the affected channel to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>4 hours</p>
<p>B. -----NOTE----- Only applicable in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. -----</p> <p>One or more Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays trains inoperable.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.</p>	<p>-----NOTE----- For Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met, the containment pressure relief valves may be opened in compliance with the gaseous effluent monitoring instrumentation requirements in Part I of the ODCM. -----</p> <p><b>B.1</b> Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of <b>LCO 3.6.3</b>, "Containment Isolation Valves," for containment ventilation isolation valves made inoperable by isolation instrumentation.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>C. -----NOTE----- Only applicable during CORE ALTERATIONS or movement of irradiated fuel assemblies within containment. -----</p> <p>Required Action and associated Completion Time for Condition A not met.</p>	<p>-----NOTE----- The containment pressure relief valves may be opened in compliance with the gaseous effluent monitoring instrumentation requirements in Part I of the ODCM. -----</p> <p><b>C.1</b> Place and maintain containment ventilation valves in closed position.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p><b>C.2</b> Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of <b>LCO 3.9.4</b>, "Containment Penetrations," for containment ventilation isolation valves made inoperable by isolation instrumentation.</p>	<p>Immediately</p> <p>Immediately</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-----NOTE-----  
Refer to **Table 3.3.6-1** to determine which SRs apply for each Containment Ventilation Isolation Function.  
-----

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.3.6.1</b> Perform CHANNEL CHECK.</p>	<p>12 hours</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.3.6.2</b> Perform ACTUATION LOGIC TEST.</p>	<p>92 days on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS</p>
<p><b>SR 3.3.6.3</b> Perform MASTER RELAY TEST.</p>	<p>92 days on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS</p>
<p><b>SR 3.3.6.4</b> Perform COT.</p>	<p>92 days</p>
<p><b>SR 3.3.6.5</b> Perform SLAVE RELAY TEST.</p>	<p>92 days</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>18 months for Westinghouse type AR relays with AC coils</p>
<p><b>SR 3.3.6.6</b> Not Used.</p>	
<p><b>SR 3.3.6.7</b> Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.</p>	<p>18 months</p>

Table 3.3.6-1 (page 1 of 1)  
Containment Ventilation Isolation Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	TRIP SETPOINT
1. Manual Initiation	1, 2, 3, 4	Refer to <b>LCO 3.3.2</b> AESFAS Instrumentation, @ Functions 2.a and 3.a.1, respectively for all initiation functions and requirements.		
2. Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1, 2, 3, 4	2 trains	<b>SR 3.3.6.2</b> <b>SR 3.3.6.3</b> <b>SR 3.3.6.5</b>	NA
3. Containment Radiation				
a. Gaseous	1, 2, 3, 4, (b), (c)	1	<b>SR 3.3.6.1</b> <b>SR 3.3.6.4</b> <b>SR 3.3.6.7</b>	(a)
4. Containment Isolation - Phase A	Refer to <b>LCO 3.3.2</b> , "ESFAS Instrumentation," Function 3.a, for all initiation functions and requirements.			

- (a) Must satisfy Gaseous Effluent Dose Rate Requirements in Part I of the ODCM.  
 (b) During CORE ALTERATIONS.  
 (c) During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies within containment.

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.7 Control Room Emergency Filtration System (CREFS) Actuation Instrumentation

**LCO 3.3.7** The CREFS actuation instrumentation for each Function in **Table 3.3.7-1** shall be OPERABLE.

**APPLICABILITY:** According to **Table 3.3.7-1**

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more Functions with one channel or train inoperable.	<b>A.1</b> Place the affected CREFS train(s) in emergency recirculation mode.	7 days
	<u>OR</u>  -----NOTE----- Applicable only to Functions 3a and 3b. -----  <b>A.2</b> Secure the Control Room makeup air supply fan from the affected air intake.	

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>B. One or more Functions with two channels or two trains inoperable.</p>	<p><b>B.1.1</b> Place one CREFS train in emergency recirculation mode.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p>	
	<p><b>B.1.2</b> Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions for one CREFS train made inoperable by inoperable CREFS actuation instrumentation</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p><u>OR</u></p>	
	<p><b>B.2</b> -----NOTE----- Applicable only to Functions 3a and 3b. -----</p>	
	<p>Secure the Control Room makeup air supply fan from the affected air intake.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
<p>C. Required Action and associated Completion Time for Condition A or B not met in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.</p>	<p><b>C.1</b> Be in MODE 3.</p>	<p>6 hours</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p>	
	<p><b>C.2</b> Be in MODE 5.</p>	<p>36 hours</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time for Condition A or B not met in MODE 5 or 6, or during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	D.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u> D.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-----NOTE-----

Refer to [Table 3.3.7-1](#) to determine which SRs apply for each CREFS Actuation Function.

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.7.1 Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	12 hours
SR 3.3.7.2 Perform COT.	92 days
SR 3.3.7.3 Not Used.	
SR 3.3.7.4 Not Used.	

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.7.5 Not Used.	
<p>SR 3.3.7.6 -----NOTE----- Verification of setpoint is not required. -----</p> <p>Perform TADOT.</p>	18 months
SR 3.3.7.7 Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	18 months

Table 3.3.7-1 (page 1 of 1)  
CREFS Actuation Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	TRIP SETPOINT
1. Manual Initiation	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, (a)	2 trains	SR 3.3.7.6	NA
2. Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, (a)	2 trains	SR 3.3.7.2	NA
3. Control Room Radiation				
a. Control Room Air North Intake	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, (a)	2	SR 3.3.7.1 SR 3.3.7.2 SR 3.3.7.7	1.4 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> μCi/ml
b. Control Room Air South Intake	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, (a)	2	SR 3.3.7.1 SR 3.3.7.2 SR 3.3.7.7	1.4 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> μCi/ml
4. Safety Injection	Refer to LCO 3.3.2, "ESFAS Instrumentation," Function 1, for all initiation functions and requirements.			

(a) During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.1 RCS Pressure, Temperature, and Flow Departure from Nucleate Boiling (DNB) Limits

**LCO 3.4.1** RCS DNB parameters for pressurizer pressure, RCS average temperature, and RCS total flow rate shall be within the limits specified below:

- a. Pressurizer pressure  $\geq$  the limit specified in the COLR;
- b. RCS average temperature  $\leq$  the limit specified in the COLR; and
- c. RCS total flow rate  $\geq$  389,700 gpm and  $\geq$  the limit specified in the COLR.

67

**APPLICABILITY:** MODE 1

-----NOTE-----

Pressurizer pressure limit does not apply during:

- a. THERMAL POWER ramp > 5% RTP per minute; or
  - b. THERMAL POWER step > 10% RTP.
- 

**ACTIONS**

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more RCS DNB parameters not within limits.	<b>A.1</b> Restore RCS DNB parameter(s) to within limit.	2 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>B. -----NOTE----- Only applicable prior to exceeding 85% RTP after a refueling outage. -----</p> <p>Measured RCS Flow not within limits.</p>	<p><b>B.1</b> Maintain THERMAL POWER less than 85% RTP.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
<p>C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.</p>	<p><b>C.1</b> Be in MODE 2.</p>	<p>6 hours</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY	
<p><b>SR 3.4.1.1</b> Verify pressurizer pressure is <math>\geq</math> the limit specified in the <b>COLR</b>.</p>	<p>12 hours</p>	<p>67</p>
<p><b>SR 3.4.1.2</b> Verify RCS average temperature is <math>\leq</math> the limit specified in the <b>COLR</b>.</p>	<p>12 hours</p>	<p>67</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY	
<p><b>SR 3.4.1.3</b> Verify RCS total flow rate is <math>\geq 389,700</math> and <math>\geq</math> the limit specified in the <b>COLR</b>.</p>	12 hours	67
<p><b>SR 3.4.1.4</b> -----NOTE----- Not required to be performed until after exceeding 85% RTP after each refueling outage. ----- Verify by precision heat balance that RCS total flow rate is <math>\geq 389,700</math> and <math>\geq</math> the limit specified in the <b>COLR</b>.</p>	18 months	67

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.2 RCS Minimum Temperature for Criticality

**LCO 3.4.2** Each operating RCS loop average temperature ( $T_{avg}$ ) shall be  $\geq 551^{\circ}\text{F}$ .

**APPLICABILITY:** MODE 1,  
MODE 2 with  $k_{eff} \geq 1.0$

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. $T_{avg}$ in one or more operating RCS loops not within limit.	<b>A.1</b> Be in MODE 2 with $k_{eff} < 1.0$ .	30 minutes

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<b>SR 3.4.2.1</b> Verify RCS $T_{avg}$ in each operating loop $\geq 551^{\circ}\text{F}$ .	12 hours

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.3 RCS Pressure and Temperature (P/T) Limits

**LCO 3.4.3** RCS pressure, RCS temperature, and RCS heatup and cooldown rates shall be maintained within the limits specified in the **PTLR**.

**APPLICABILITY:** At all times

**ACTIONS**

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. -----NOTE----- Required Action A.2 shall be completed whenever this Condition is entered. ----- Requirements of LCO not met in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.</p>	<p><b>A.1</b> Restore parameter(s) to within limits.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p><b>A.2</b> Determine RCS is acceptable for continued operation.</p>	<p>30 minutes</p> <p>72 hours</p>
<p>B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.</p>	<p><b>B.1</b> Be in MODE 3.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p><b>B.2</b> Be in MODE 5 with RCS pressure &lt; 500 psig.</p>	<p>6 hours</p> <p>36 hours</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>C. -----NOTE----- Required Action C.2 shall be completed whenever this Condition is entered. -----</p> <p>Requirements of LCO not met any time in other than MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.</p>	<p><b>C.1</b> Initiate action to restore parameter(s) to within limits.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p><b>C.2</b> Determine RCS is acceptable for continued operation.</p>	<p>Immediately</p> <p>Prior to entering MODE 4</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.4.3.1</b> -----NOTE----- Only required to be performed during RCS heatup and cooldown operations and RCS inservice leak and hydrostatic testing. -----</p> <p>Verify RCS pressure, RCS temperature, and RCS heatup and cooldown rates are within the limits specified in the <b>PTLR</b>.</p>	<p>30 minutes</p>

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.4 RCS Loops — MODES 1 and 2

**LCO 3.4.4** Four RCS loops shall be OPERABLE and in operation.

**APPLICABILITY:** MODES 1 and 2

**ACTIONS**

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Requirements of LCO not met.	<b>A.1</b> Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<b>SR 3.4.4.1</b> Verify each RCS loop is in operation.	12 hours

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.5 RCS Loops — MODE 3

LCO 3.4.5

Two RCS loops shall be OPERABLE, and either:

- a. Two RCS loops shall be in operation when the Rod Control System is capable of rod withdrawal; or
- b. One RCS loop shall be in operation when the Rod Control System is not capable of rod withdrawal.

-----NOTE-----

All reactor coolant pumps may be removed from operation for ≤ 1 hour per 8 hour period provided:

- a. No operations are permitted that would cause introduction of coolant into the RCS with boron concentration less than required to meet the SDM of LCO 3.1.1; and
- b. Core outlet temperature is maintained at least 10°F below saturation temperature.

105

APPLICABILITY: MODE 3

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required RCS loop inoperable.	A.1 Restore required RCS loop to OPERABLE status.	72 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	<b>B.1</b> Be in MODE 4.	12 hours
C. One required RCS loop not in operation, with Rod Control System capable of rod withdrawal.	<b>C.1</b> Restore required RCS loop to operation.  <u>OR</u>  <b>C.2</b> Place the Rod Control System in a condition incapable of rod withdrawal.	1 hour           1 hour
D. Four RCS loops inoperable.  <u>OR</u>  No RCS loop in operation.	<b>D.1</b> Place the Rod Control System in a condition incapable of rod withdrawal.  <u>AND</u>  <b>D.2</b> Suspend operations that would cause introduction of coolant into the RCS with boron concentration less than required to meet SDM of LCO 3.1.1.  <u>AND</u>  <b>D.3</b> Initiate action to restore one RCS loop to OPERABLE status and operation.	Immediately           Immediately           Immediately

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.4.5.1</b> Verify required RCS loops are in operation.</p>	<p>12 hours</p>
<p><b>SR 3.4.5.2</b> Verify steam generator secondary side water levels are <math>\geq 10\%</math> for required RCS loops.</p>	<p>12 hours</p>
<p><b>SR 3.4.5.3</b> Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power are available to the required pump that is not in operation.</p>	<p>7 days</p>

### 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

#### 3.4.6 RCS Loops — MODE 4

##### LCO 3.4.6

Two loops consisting of any combination of RCS loops and residual heat removal (RHR) loops shall be OPERABLE, and one loop shall be in operation.

-----NOTES-----

1. All reactor coolant pumps (RCPs) and RHR pumps may be removed from operation for  $\leq 1$  hour per 8 hour period provided:
  - a. No operations are permitted that would cause introduction of coolant into the RCS with boron concentration less than required to meet the SDM of LCO 3.1.1; and
  - b. Core outlet temperature is maintained at least 10°F below saturation temperature.
2. No RCP shall be started with any RCS cold leg temperature  $\leq 350^\circ\text{F}$  unless the secondary side water temperature of each steam generator (SG) is  $\leq 50^\circ\text{F}$  above each of the RCS cold leg temperatures.

105

APPLICABILITY: MODE 4



**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.4.6.1</b> Verify one RHR or RCS loop is in operation.</p>	<p>12 hours</p>
<p><b>SR 3.4.6.2</b> Verify SG secondary side water levels are <math>\geq 10\%</math> for required RCS loops.</p>	<p>12 hours</p>
<p><b>SR 3.4.6.3</b> Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power are available to the required pump that is not in operation.</p>	<p>7 days</p>

### 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

#### 3.4.7 RCS Loops — MODE 5, Loops Filled

##### LCO 3.4.7

One residual heat removal (RHR) loop shall be OPERABLE and in operation, and either:

- a. One additional RHR loop shall be OPERABLE; or
- b. The secondary side water level of at least two steam generators (SGs) shall be  $\geq 10\%$  .

-----NOTES-----

- 1. The RHR pump of the loop in operation may be removed from operation for  $\leq 1$  hour per 8 hour period provided:
  - a. No operations are permitted that would cause introduction of coolant into the RCS with boron concentration less than required to meet the SDM of LCO 3.1.1; and
  - b. Core outlet temperature is maintained at least 10°F below saturation temperature.
- 2. One required RHR loop may be inoperable for up to 2 hours for surveillance testing provided that the other RHR loop is OPERABLE and in operation.
- 3. No reactor coolant pump shall be started with any RCS cold leg temperature  $\leq 350^\circ\text{F}$  unless the secondary side water temperature of each SG is  $\leq 50^\circ\text{F}$  above each of the RCS cold leg temperatures.
- 4. All RHR loops may be removed from operation during planned heatup to MODE 4 when at least one RCS loop is in operation.

105

**APPLICABILITY:** MODE 5 with RCS loops filled

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. One RHR loop inoperable.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Required SGs secondary side water levels not within limits.</p>	<p><b>A.1</b> Initiate action to restore a second RHR loop to OPERABLE status.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p><b>A.2</b> Initiate action to restore required SG secondary side water levels to within limits.</p>	<p>Immediately</p> <p>Immediately</p>
<p>B. Required RHR loops inoperable.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>No RHR loop in operation.</p>	<p><b>B.1</b> Suspend operations that would cause introduction of coolant into the RCS with boron concentration less than required to meet SDM of LCO 3.1.1.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p><b>B.2</b> Initiate action to restore one RHR loop to OPERABLE status and operation.</p>	<p>Immediately</p> <p>Immediately</p>

105

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.4.7.1</b> Verify one RHR loop is in operation.</p>	<p>12 hours</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.4.7.2</b> Verify SG secondary side water level is <math>\geq 10\%</math> in required SGs.</p>	<p>12 hours</p>
<p><b>SR 3.4.7.3</b> Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power are available to the required RHR pump that is not in operation.</p>	<p>7 days</p>

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.8 RCS Loops — MODE 5, Loops Not Filled

LCO 3.4.8

Two residual heat removal (RHR) loops shall be OPERABLE and one RHR loop shall be in operation.

-----NOTES-----

1. All RHR pumps may be removed from operation for  $\leq 1$  hour provided:
  - a. The core outlet temperature is maintained at least 10°F below saturation temperature.
  - b. No operations are permitted that would cause introduction of coolant into the RCS with boron concentration less than required to meet the SDM of LCO 3.1.1; and
  - c. No draining operations to further reduce the RCS water volume are permitted.
2. One RHR loop may be inoperable for  $\leq 2$  hours for surveillance testing provided that the other RHR loop is OPERABLE and in operation.

105

APPLICABILITY: MODE 5 with RCS loops not filled

-----NOTE-----

While this LCO is not met, entry into MODE 5, Loops Not Filled from MODE 5, Loops filled is not permitted.



3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.9 Pressurizer

LCO 3.4.9

The pressurizer shall be OPERABLE with:

- a. Pressurizer water level  $\leq$  92%; and
- b. Two groups of pressurizer heaters OPERABLE with the capacity of each group  $\geq$  150 kW.

**APPLICABILITY:** MODES 1, 2, and 3

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Pressurizer water level not within limit.	<b>A.1</b> Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	<b>A.2</b> Fully insert all rods.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	<b>A.3</b> Place Rod Control System in a condition incapable of rod withdrawal.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	<b>A.4</b> Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. One required group of pressurizer heaters inoperable.	<b>B.1</b> Restore required group of pressurizer heaters to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B not met.	<b>C.1</b> Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> <b>C.2</b> Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<b>SR 3.4.9.1</b> Verify pressurizer water level is $\leq 92\%$ .	12 hours
<b>SR 3.4.9.2</b> Verify capacity of each required group of pressurizer heaters is $\geq 150$ kW.	18 months

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.10 Pressurizer Safety Valves

**LCO 3.4.10** Three pressurizer safety valves shall be OPERABLE with lift settings  $\geq 2460$  psig and  $\leq 2510$  psig.

**APPLICABILITY:** MODES 1, 2, and 3,  
MODE 4 with all RCS cold leg temperatures  $> 320^{\circ}\text{F}$

-----NOTE-----  
The lift settings are not required to be within the LCO limits during MODES 3 and 4 for the purpose of setting the pressurizer safety valves under ambient (hot) conditions. This exception is allowed for 54 hours following entry into MODE 3 provided a preliminary cold setting was made prior to heatup.  
-----

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One pressurizer safety valve inoperable.	<b>A.1</b> Restore valve to OPERABLE status.	15 minutes
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.  <u>OR</u>  Two or more pressurizer safety valves inoperable.	<b>B.1</b> Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u>  <b>B.2</b> Be in MODE 4 with any RCS cold leg temperatures $\leq 320^{\circ}\text{F}$ .	6 hours    12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.4.10.1</b> Verify each pressurizer safety valve is OPERABLE in accordance with the <b>Inservice testing Program</b>. Following testing, lift settings shall be within <math>\pm 1\%</math>.</p>	<p>In accordance with the <b>Inservice Testing Program</b></p>

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.11 Pressurizer Power Operated Relief Valves (PORVs)

**LCO 3.4.11** Each PORV and associated block valve shall be OPERABLE.

**APPLICABILITY:** MODES 1, 2, and 3

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each PORV.  
-----

109

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more PORVs inoperable and capable of being manually cycled.	<b>A.1</b> Close and maintain power to associated block valve.	1 hour
B. One PORV inoperable and not capable of being manually cycled.	<b>B.1</b> Close associated block valve.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	<b>B.2</b> Remove power from associated block valve.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	<b>B.3</b> Restore PORV to OPERABLE status.	72 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>C. One block valve inoperable.</p>	<p>-----NOTE----- Required Actions do not apply when block valve is inoperable solely as a result of complying with Required Actions B.2 or E.2. -----</p> <p><b>C.1</b> Place associated PORV in manual control.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p><b>C.2</b> Restore block valve to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>1 hour</p> <p>72 hours</p>
<p>D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, or C not met.</p>	<p><b>D.1</b> Be in MODE 3.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p><b>D.2</b> Be in MODE 4</p>	<p>6 hours</p> <p>12 hours</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>E. Two PORVs inoperable and not capable of being manually cycled.</p>	<p><b>E.1</b> Close associated block valves.</p>	<p>1 hour</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p>	
	<p><b>E.2</b> Remove power from associated block valves.</p>	<p>1 hour</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p>	
	<p><b>E.3</b> Be in MODE 3</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p><b>E.4</b> Be in MODE 4</p>	<p>6 hours</p> <p>12 hours</p>
<p>F. More than one block valve inoperable.</p>	<p>-----NOTE-----                      Required Actions do not apply when block valve is inoperable solely as a result of complying with Required Actions B.2 or E.2.                      -----</p> <p><b>F.1</b> Place associated PORVs in manual control.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p><b>F.2</b> Restore one block valve to OPERABLE status</p>	<p>1 hour</p> <p>2 hours</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
G. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition F not met.	G.1 Be in MODE 3.  AND	6 hours
	G.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.4.11.1 -----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Not required to be performed with block valve closed in accordance with the Required Action of this LCO.</li> <li>2. Not required to be performed prior to entry into MODE 3.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Perform a complete cycle of each block valve.</p>	<p>92 days</p>
<p>SR 3.4.11.2 -----NOTE-----</p> <p>Not required to be performed prior to entry into MODE 3.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Perform a complete cycle of each PORV.</p>	<p>18 months</p>

### 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

#### 3.4.12 Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) System

##### LCO 3.4.12

An LTOP System shall be OPERABLE with a maximum of zero safety injection pumps and two charging pumps capable of injecting into the RCS and the accumulators isolated and one of the following pressure relief capabilities:

- a. Two power operated relief valves (PORVs) with lift settings within the limits specified in the PTLR, or
- b. Two residual heat removal (RHR) suction relief valves with setpoints  $\geq 436.5$  psig and  $\leq 463.5$  psig, or
- c. One PORV with a lift setting within the limits specified in the PTLR and one RHR suction relief valve with a setpoint  $\geq 436.5$  psig and  $\leq 463.5$  psig, or
- d. The RCS depressurized and an RCS vent of  $\geq 2.98$  square inches.

-----NOTE-----  
Accumulator may be unisolated when accumulator pressure is less than the maximum RCS pressure for the existing RCS cold leg temperature allowed by the P/T limit curves provided in the PTLR.  
-----

##### APPLICABILITY:

MODE 4, MODE 5,  
MODE 6 when the reactor vessel head is on

-----NOTE-----  
The LCO is not applicable when all RCS cold leg temperatures are  $> 320^{\circ}\text{F}$  and the following conditions are met:

- a. At least one reactor coolant pump is in operation, and
  - b. Pressurizer level is  $\leq 92\%$ , and
  - c. The plant heatup rate is limited to  $60^{\circ}\text{F}$  in any one hour period.
-

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----

LCO 3.0.4.b is not applicable when entering MODE 4.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more safety injection pumps capable of injecting into the RCS.	A.1 Initiate action to verify a maximum of zero safety injection pumps are capable of injecting into the RCS.	Immediately
B. Three charging pumps capable of injecting into the RCS.	B.1 Initiate action to verify a maximum of two charging pumps are capable of injecting into the RCS.	Immediately
C. An accumulator not isolated when the accumulator pressure is greater than or equal to the maximum RCS pressure for existing cold leg temperature allowed in the PTLR.	C.1 Isolate affected accumulator.	1 hour

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C not met.</p>	<p><b>D.1</b> Increase RCS cold leg temperature to &gt; 320°F.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Verify at least one reactor coolant pump is in operation.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Pressurizer level is ≤ 92%.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>The plant heatup rate is limited to 60°F in any one hour period.</p>	<p>12 hours</p>
	<p><u>OR</u></p> <p><b>D.2</b> Increase RCS average temperature to &gt; 350°F.</p>	<p>12 hours</p>
	<p><u>OR</u></p> <p><b>D.3</b> Depressurize affected accumulator to less than the maximum RCS pressure for existing cold leg temperature allowed in the <b>PTLR</b>.</p>	<p>12 hours</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
E. One required RCS relief valve inoperable in MODE 4.	E.1 Restore required RCS relief valve to OPERABLE status.	7 days
F. One required RCS relief valve inoperable in MODE 5 or 6.	F.1 Restore required RCS relief valve to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
<p>G. Two required RCS relief valves inoperable.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, D, E, or F not met.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>LTOP System inoperable for any reason other than Condition A, B, C, D, E, or F.</p>	G.1 Depressurize RCS and establish RCS vent of $\geq 2.98$ square inches.	8 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.4.12.1</b> Verify a maximum of zero safety injection pumps are capable of injecting into the RCS.</p>	<p>12 hours</p>
<p><b>SR 3.4.12.2</b> Verify a maximum of two charging pumps are capable of injecting into the RCS.</p>	<p>12 hours</p>
<p><b>SR 3.4.12.3</b> Verify each accumulator is isolated when accumulator pressure is greater than or equal to the maximum RCS pressure for the existing RCS cold leg temperature allowed by the P/T limit curves provided in the <b>PTLR</b>.</p>	<p>12 hours</p>
<p><b>SR 3.4.12.4</b> Verify RHR suction isolation valves are open for each required RHR suction relief valve.</p>	<p>72 hours</p>
<p><b>SR 3.4.12.5</b> Verify required RCS vent <math>\geq 2.98</math> square inches open.</p>	<p>12 hours for unlocked open vent valve(s)</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>31 days for locked open vent valve(s)</p>
<p><b>SR 3.4.12.6</b> Verify PORV block valve is open for each required PORV.</p>	<p>72 hours</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.12.7 Not Used.	
<p>SR 3.4.12.8 -----NOTE-----            Not required to be performed until 12 hours after decreasing any RCS cold leg temperature to <math>\leq 350^{\circ}\text{F}</math>.            -----            Perform a COT on each required PORV, excluding actuation.</p>	31 days
SR 3.4.12.9 Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION for each required PORV actuation channel.	18 months

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.13 RCS Operational LEAKAGE

**LCO 3.4.13** RCS operational LEAKAGE shall be limited to:

- a. No pressure boundary LEAKAGE;
- b. 1 gpm unidentified LEAKAGE;
- c. 10 gpm identified LEAKAGE; and
- d. 150 gallons per day primary to secondary LEAKAGE through any one steam generator (SG).

**APPLICABILITY:** MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. RCS operational LEAKAGE not within limits for reasons other than pressure boundary LEAKAGE or primary to secondary LEAKAGE.	<b>A.1</b> Reduce LEAKAGE to within limits.	4 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.  <u>OR</u>  Pressure boundary LEAKAGE exists.  <u>OR</u>  Primary to secondary LEAKAGE not within limits	<b>B.1</b> Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u>  <b>B.2</b> Be in MODE 5.	6 hours          36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.4.13.1</b> -----NOTE-----</p> <p>1. Not required to be performed until 12 hours after establishment of steady state operation.</p> <p>2. Not applicable to primary to secondary LEAKAGE.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify RCS operational LEAKAGE is within limits by performance of RCS water inventory balance.</p>	<p>72 hours</p>
<p><b>SR 3.4.13.2</b> -----NOTE-----</p> <p>Not required to be performed until 12 hours after establishment of steady state operation.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify primary to secondary LEAKAGE is <math>\leq 150</math> gallons per day through any one SG.</p>	<p>72 hours</p>

### 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

#### 3.4.14 RCS Pressure Isolation Valve (PIV) Leakage

**LCO 3.4.14** Leakage from each RCS PIV shall be within limit.

**APPLICABILITY:** MODES 1, 2, and 3,  
MODE 4, except valves in the residual heat removal (RHR) flow path  
when in, or during the transition to or from, the RHR mode of  
operation

#### ACTIONS

-----NOTES-----

1. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each flow path.
  2. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions for systems made inoperable by an inoperable PIV.
-

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. One or more flow paths with leakage from one or more RCS PIVs not within limit.</p>	<p>-----NOTE-----            Each valve used to satisfy Required Action A.1 and Required Action A.2 must have been verified to meet <b>SR 3.4.14.1</b> and be in the reactor coolant pressure boundary or the high pressure portion of the system.            -----</p>	
	<p><b>A.1</b> Isolate the high pressure portion of the affected system from the low pressure portion by use of one closed manual, deactivated automatic, or check valve.</p>	<p>4 hours</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p><b>A.2.1</b> Isolate the high pressure portion of the affected system from the low pressure portion by use of a second closed manual, deactivated automatic, or check valve.</p>	<p>72 hours</p>
	<p><u>OR</u></p> <p><b>A.2.2</b> Restore RCS PIV to within limits.</p>	<p>72 hours</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>B. Required Action and associated Completion Time for Condition A not met.</p>	<p><b>B.1</b> Be in MODE 3.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p><b>B.2</b> Be in MODE 5.</p>	<p>6 hours</p> <p>36 hours</p>
<p>C. RHR System interlock function inoperable.</p>	<p><b>C.1</b> Isolate the affected penetration by use of one closed manual or deactivated automatic valve.</p>	<p>4 hours</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.4.14.1</b> -----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Not required to be performed in MODES 3 and 4.</li> <li>2. Not required to be performed on the RCS PIVs located in the RHR flow path when in the shutdown cooling mode of operation.</li> <li>3. RCS PIVs actuated during the performance of this Surveillance are not required to be tested more than once if a repetitive testing loop cannot be avoided.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify leakage from each RCS PIV is equivalent to <math>\leq 0.5</math> gpm per nominal inch of valve size up to a maximum of 5 gpm at an RCS pressure <math>\geq 2215</math> psig and <math>\leq 2255</math> psig.</p>	<p>In accordance with the <b>Inservice Testing Program</b>, and 18 months</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Prior to entering MODE 2 whenever the unit has been in MODE 5 for 7 days or more, and if leakage testing has not been performed in the previous 9 months except for valves 8701A, 8701B, 8702A and 8702B</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>(continued)</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.4.14.1 (continued)</p>	<p>Within 24 hours following check valve actuation due to flow through the valve</p>
<p>SR 3.4.14.2      Verify RHR System interlock prevents the valves from being opened with a simulated or actual RCS pressure signal <math>\geq</math> 442 psig, except when the valves are open to satisfy LCO 3.4.12.</p>	<p>18 months</p>

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.15 RCS Leakage Detection Instrumentation

**LCO 3.4.15** The following RCS leakage detection instrumentation shall be OPERABLE:

- a. One Containment Sump Level and Flow Monitoring System;
- b. One containment atmosphere particulate radioactivity monitor; and
- c. One containment air cooler condensate flow rate monitor or one containment atmosphere radioactivity monitor (gaseous).

**APPLICABILITY:** MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Required Containment Sump Level and Flow Monitoring System inoperable.	<p><b>A.1</b> -----NOTE----- Not required until 12 hours after establishment of steady state operation. -----</p> <p>Perform <b>SR 3.4.13.1</b>.</p>	Once per 24 hours
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p><b>A.2</b> Restore Containment Sump Level and Flow Monitoring System to OPERABLE status.</p>	30 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>B. Required containment atmosphere particulate radioactivity monitor inoperable.</p>	<p><b>B.1.1</b> Analyze grab samples of the containment atmosphere.</p>	<p>Once per 24 hours</p>
	<p><u>OR</u></p> <p><b>B.1.2</b> -----NOTE----- Not required until 12 hours after establishment of steady state operation. -----</p>	
	<p>Perform <b>SR 3.4.13.1</b>.</p>	<p>Once per 24 hours</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p><b>B.2</b> Restore required containment atmosphere particulate radioactivity monitor to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>30 days</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>C Required containment atmosphere gaseous radioactivity monitor inoperable.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Required containment air cooler condensate flow rate monitor inoperable.</p>	<p><b>C.1.1</b> Analyze grab samples of the containment atmosphere.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p><b>C.1.2</b> -----NOTE----- Not required until 12 hours after establishment of steady state operation. -----</p> <p>Perform <b>SR 3.4.13.1</b>.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p><b>C.2.1</b> Restore required containment atmosphere gaseous radioactivity monitor to OPERABLE status.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p><b>C.2.2</b> Restore required containment air cooler condensate flow rate monitor to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>Once per 24 hours</p> <p>Once per 24 hours</p> <p>30 days</p> <p>30 days</p>
<p>D. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.</p>	<p><b>D.1</b> Be in MODE 3.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p><b>D.2</b> Be in MODE 5.</p>	<p>6 hours</p> <p>36 hours</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
E. All required monitors inoperable.	E.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.15.1 Perform CHANNEL CHECK of the required containment atmosphere particulate and gaseous radioactivity monitors.	12 hours
SR 3.4.15.2 Perform COT of the required containment atmosphere particulate and gaseous radioactivity monitors.	92 days
SR 3.4.15.3 Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION of the required Containment Sump Level and Flow Monitoring System.	18 months
SR 3.4.15.4 Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION of the required containment atmosphere particulate and gaseous radioactivity monitors.	18 months
SR 3.4.15.5 Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION of the required containment air cooler condensate flow rate monitor.	18 months

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.16 RCS Specific Activity

**LCO 3.4.16** The specific activity of the reactor coolant shall be within limits.

**APPLICABILITY:** MODES 1 and 2,  
MODE 3 with RCS average temperature ( $T_{avg}$ )  $\geq 500^{\circ}\text{F}$

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 &gt; 0.45 <math>\mu\text{Ci/gm}</math>.</p>	<p>-----Note-----  <b>LCO 3.0.4.c</b> is applicable.                      -----</p> <p><b>A.1</b> Verify DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 within the acceptable region of <b>Figure 3.4.16-1</b>.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p><b>A.2</b> Restore DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 to within limit.</p>	<p>Once per 4 hours</p> <p>48 hours</p>

109

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>B. Gross specific activity of the reactor coolant <math>\geq 100/\bar{E}</math> <math>\mu\text{Ci}/\text{gm}</math>.</p>	<p><b>B.1</b> Be in MODE 3 with <math>T_{\text{avg}} &lt; 500^\circ\text{F}</math>.</p>	<p>6 hours</p>
<p>C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 in the unacceptable region of <b>Figure 3.4.16-1</b>.</p>	<p><b>C.1</b> Be in MODE 3 with <math>T_{\text{avg}} &lt; 500^\circ\text{F}</math>.</p>	<p>6 hours</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.4.16.1</b> Verify reactor coolant gross specific activity <math>\leq 100/\bar{E}</math> <math>\mu\text{Ci}/\text{gm}</math>.</p>	<p>7 days</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.4.16.2</b> -----NOTE-----  Only required to be performed in MODE 1.  -----  Verify reactor coolant DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 specific activity <math>\leq 0.45 \mu\text{Ci/gm}</math>.</p>	<p>14 days  AND  Between 2 and 6 hours after a THERMAL POWER change of <math>\geq 15\%</math> RTP within a 1 hour period</p>
<p><b>SR 3.4.16.3</b> -----NOTE-----  Not required to be performed until 31 days after a minimum of 2 effective full power days and 20 days of MODE 1 operation have elapsed since the reactor was last subcritical for <math>\geq 48</math> hours.  -----  Determine <math>\bar{E}</math> from a sample taken in MODE 1 after a minimum of 2 effective full power days and 20 days of MODE 1 operation have elapsed since the reactor was last subcritical for <math>\geq 48</math> hours.</p>	<p>184 days</p>

| 102

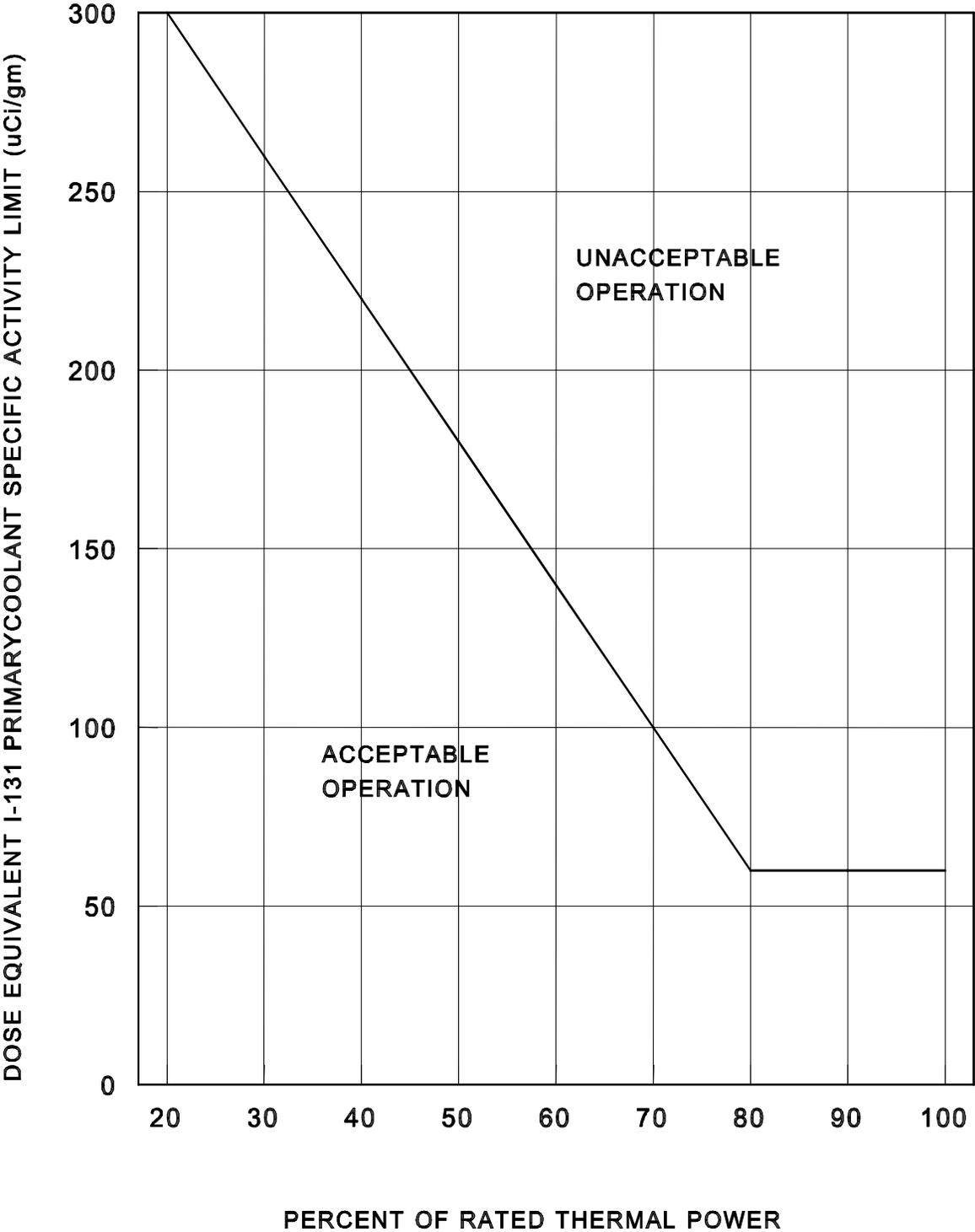


Figure 3.4.16-1 (page 1 of 1)  
Reactor Coolant DOSES EQUIVALENT I-131 Specific Activity  
Limit Versus Percent of RATED THERMAL POWER

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.17 Steam Generator (SG) Tube Integrity

**LCO 3.4.17** SG tube integrity shall be maintained.

AND

All SG tubes satisfying the tube repair criteria shall be plugged or repaired in accordance with the Steam Generator Program.

**APPLICABILITY:** MODES 1, 2, and 3

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each SG tube.

-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more SG tubes satisfying the tube repair criteria and not plugged or repaired in accordance with the Steam Generator Program.	<b>A.1</b> Verify tube integrity of the affected tube(s) is maintained until the next refueling outage or SG tube inspection.	7 days
	<u>AND</u> <b>A.2</b> Plug or repair the affected tube(s) in accordance with the Steam Generator Program.	Prior to entering MODE 4 following the next refueling outage or SG tube inspection
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.  <u>OR</u> SG tube integrity not maintained.	<b>B.1</b> Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> <b>B.2</b> Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

(continued)

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
<b>SR 3.4.17.1</b>	Verify SG tube integrity in accordance with the Steam Generator Program.	In accordance with the Steam Generator Program
<b>SR 3.4.17.2</b>	Verify that each inspected SG tube that satisfies the tube repair criteria is plugged or repaired in accordance with the Steam Generator Program.	Prior to entering MODE 4 following a SG tube inspection

3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)

3.5.1 Accumulators

**LCO 3.5.1** Four ECCS accumulators shall be OPERABLE.

**APPLICABILITY:** MODES 1 and 2,  
MODE 3 with RCS pressure > 1000 psig

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One accumulator inoperable due to boron concentration not within limits.	<b>A.1</b> Restore boron concentration to within limits.	72 hours
B. One accumulator inoperable for reasons other than Condition A.	<b>B.1</b> Restore accumulator to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met.	<b>C.1</b> Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> <b>C.2</b> Reduce RCS pressure to ≤ 1000 psig.	6 hours  12 hours

106

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Two or more accumulators inoperable.	D.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.1.1 Verify each accumulator isolation valve is fully open.	12 hours
SR 3.5.1.2 Verify borated water volume in each accumulator is $\geq 6119$ gallons and $\leq 6597$ gallons.	12 hours
SR 3.5.1.3 Verify nitrogen cover pressure in each accumulator is $\geq 623$ psig and $\leq 644$ psig.	12 hours

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.5.1.4</b> Verify boron concentration in each accumulator is <math>\geq 2300</math> ppm and <math>\leq 2600</math> ppm.</p>	<p>31 days</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>-----NOTE----- Only required to be performed for affected accumulators -----</p> <p>Once within 6 hours after each solution volume increase of <math>\geq 101</math> gallons that is not the result of addition from the refueling water storage tank</p>
<p><b>SR 3.5.1.5</b> Verify power is removed from each accumulator isolation valve operator when RCS pressure is <math>&gt; 1000</math> psig.</p>	<p>31 days</p>

3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)

3.5.2 ECCS — Operating

**LCO 3.5.2** Two ECCS trains shall be OPERABLE.

-----NOTES-----

1. In MODE 3, both safety injection (SI) pump flow paths may be isolated by closing the isolation valves for up to 2 hours to perform pressure isolation valve testing per **SR 3.4.14.1**.
2. Operation in MODE 3 with ECCS pumps made incapable of injecting, pursuant to **LCO 3.4.12**, "Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) System," is allowed for up to 4 hours or until the temperature of all RCS cold legs exceeds 375°F, whichever comes first.

**APPLICABILITY:** MODES 1, 2, and 3

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One train inoperable because of the inoperability of a centrifugal charging pump.	<b>A.1</b> Restore pump to OPERABLE status.	7 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>B. One or more trains inoperable for reasons other than one inoperable centrifugal charging pump.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>At least 100% of the ECCS flow equivalent to a single OPERABLE ECCS train available.</p>	<p><b>B.1</b> Restore train(s) to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>72 hours</p>
<p>C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.</p>	<p><b>C.1</b> Be in MODE 3.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p><b>C.2</b> Be in MODE 4.</p>	<p>6 hours</p> <p>12 hours</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY																					
<p><b>SR 3.5.2.1</b> Verify the following valves are in the listed position with power to the valve operator removed.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><u>Number</u></th> <th><u>Position</u></th> <th><u>Function</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>8802 A&amp;B</td> <td>Closed</td> <td>SI Pump to Hot Legs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8809 A&amp;B</td> <td>Open</td> <td>RHR to Cold Legs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8835</td> <td>Open</td> <td>SI Pump to Cold Legs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8840</td> <td>Closed</td> <td>RHR to Hot Legs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8806</td> <td>Open</td> <td>SI Pump Suction from RWST</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8813</td> <td>Open</td> <td>SI Pump Miniflow Valve</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Function</u>	8802 A&B	Closed	SI Pump to Hot Legs	8809 A&B	Open	RHR to Cold Legs	8835	Open	SI Pump to Cold Legs	8840	Closed	RHR to Hot Legs	8806	Open	SI Pump Suction from RWST	8813	Open	SI Pump Miniflow Valve	<p>12 hours</p>
<u>Number</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Function</u>																				
8802 A&B	Closed	SI Pump to Hot Legs																				
8809 A&B	Open	RHR to Cold Legs																				
8835	Open	SI Pump to Cold Legs																				
8840	Closed	RHR to Hot Legs																				
8806	Open	SI Pump Suction from RWST																				
8813	Open	SI Pump Miniflow Valve																				
<p><b>SR 3.5.2.2</b> Verify each ECCS manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.</p>	<p>31 days</p>																					
<p><b>SR 3.5.2.3</b> Verify ECCS piping is full of water.</p>	<p>Prior to entry into MODE 3</p>																					
<p><b>SR 3.5.2.4</b> Verify each ECCS pump's developed head at the test flow point is greater than or equal to the required developed head.</p>	<p>In accordance with the <b>Inservice Testing Program</b></p>																					
<p><b>SR 3.5.2.5</b> Verify each ECCS automatic valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.</p>	<p>18 months</p>																					

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.2.6	Verify each ECCS pump starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	18 months
SR 3.5.2.7	<p>Verify, for each ECCS throttle valve listed below, each mechanical position stop is in the correct position.</p> <p><u>Valve Number</u>            8810A            8810B            8810C            8810D</p> <p>8822A            8822B            8822C            8822D</p> <p>8816A            8816B            8816C            8816D</p>	18 months
SR 3.5.2.8	Verify, by visual inspection, each ECCS train containment sump suction inlet is not restricted by debris and the suction inlet strainers show no evidence of structural distress or abnormal corrosion.	18 months

3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)

3.5.3 ECCS — Shutdown

**LCO 3.5.3** One ECCS train shall be OPERABLE.

-----NOTE-----  
An RHR train may be considered OPERABLE during alignment and operation for decay heat removal, if capable of being manually realigned to the ECCS mode of operation.  
-----

**APPLICABILITY:** MODE 4

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
LCO 3.0.4.b is not applicable to ECCS Centrifugal Pump subsystem.  
-----

109

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Required ECCS residual heat removal (RHR) subsystem inoperable.	<b>A.1</b> Initiate action to restore required ECCS RHR subsystem to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
B. Required ECCS Centrifugal Charging Pump subsystem inoperable.	<b>B.1</b> Restore required ECCS Centrifugal Charging Pump subsystem to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B not met.	<b>C.1</b> Be in MODE 5.	24 hours

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.5.3.1</b> The following SRs are applicable for all equipment required to be OPERABLE:</p> <p>SR 3.5.2.1 SR 3.5.2.4 SR 3.5.2.7 SR 3.5.2.8</p>	<p>In accordance with applicable SRs</p>

3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)

3.5.4 Refueling Water Storage Tank (RWST)

**LCO 3.5.4** The RWST shall be OPERABLE.

**APPLICABILITY:** MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4

**ACTIONS**

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. RWST boron concentration not within limits.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>RWST borated water temperature not within limits.</p>	<p><b>A.1</b> Restore RWST to OPERABLE status.</p>	8 hours
<p>B. RWST inoperable for reasons other than Condition A.</p>	<p><b>B.1</b> Restore RWST to OPERABLE status.</p>	1 hour
<p>C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.</p>	<p><b>C.1</b> Be in MODE 3.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p><b>C.2</b> Be in MODE 5.</p>	<p>6 hours</p> <p>36 hours</p>

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.5.4.1</b> -----NOTE-----            Only required to be performed when ambient air temperature is &lt; 40°F or &gt; 120°F.            -----            Verify RWST borated water temperature is ≥ 40°F and ≤ 120°F.</p>	<p>24 hours</p>
<p><b>SR 3.5.4.2</b> Verify RWST borated water volume is ≥ 473,731 gallons.</p>	<p>7 days</p>
<p><b>SR 3.5.4.3</b> Verify RWST boron concentration is ≥ 2400 ppm and ≤ 2600 ppm.</p>	<p>7 days</p>

3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)

3.5.5 Seal Injection Flow

**LCO 3.5.5** Reactor coolant pump seal injection flow shall be  $\leq 40$  gpm with RCS pressure  $\geq 2215$  psig and  $\leq 2255$  psig and the charging flow control valve full open.

**APPLICABILITY:** MODES 1, 2, and 3

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Seal injection flow not within limit.	<b>A.1</b> Adjust manual seal injection throttle valves to give a flow within limit with RCS pressure $\geq 2215$ psig and $\leq 2255$ psig and the charging flow control valve full open.	4 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	<b>B.1</b> Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> <b>B.2</b> Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.5.5.1</b> -----NOTE-----            Not required to be performed until 4 hours after the Reactor Coolant System pressure stabilizes at <math>\geq 2215</math> psig and <math>\leq 2255</math> psig.            -----            Verify manual seal injection throttle valves are adjusted to give a flow within limit with RCS pressure <math>\geq 2215</math> psig and <math>\leq 2255</math> psig and the charging flow control valve full open.</p>	<p>31 days</p>

### 3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

#### 3.6.1 Containment

**LCO 3.6.1** Containment shall be OPERABLE.

**APPLICABILITY:** MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Containment inoperable.	<b>A.1</b> Restore containment to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	<b>B.1</b> Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> <b>B.2</b> Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<b>SR 3.6.1.1</b> Perform required visual examinations and leakage rate testing except for containment air lock testing, in accordance with the <b>Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program</b> .	In accordance with the <b>Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program</b>

### 3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

#### 3.6.2 Containment Air Locks

**LCO 3.6.2** Two containment air locks shall be OPERABLE.

**APPLICABILITY:** MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4

#### ACTIONS

-----NOTES-----

1. Entry and exit is permissible to perform repairs on the affected air lock components.
2. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each air lock.
3. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of **LCO 3.6.1**, "Containment," when air lock leakage results in exceeding the overall containment leakage rate.

-----  
(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. One or more containment air locks with one containment air lock door inoperable.</p>	<p>-----NOTES-----</p> <p>1. Required Actions A.1, A.2, and A.3 are not applicable if both doors in the same air lock are inoperable and Condition C is entered.</p> <p>2. Entry and exit is permissible for 7 days under administrative controls if both air locks are inoperable.</p> <p>-----</p>	
	<p><b>A.1</b> Verify the OPERABLE door is closed in the affected air lock.</p>	<p>1 hour</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p>	
	<p><b>A.2</b> Lock the OPERABLE door closed in the affected air lock.</p>	<p>24 hours</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p><b>A.3</b> -----NOTE----- Air lock doors in high radiation areas may be verified locked closed by administrative means. -----</p> <p>Verify the OPERABLE door is locked closed in the affected air lock.</p>	<p>Once per 31 days</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>B. One or more containment air locks with containment air lock interlock mechanism inoperable.</p>	<p>-----NOTES-----</p> <p>1. Required Actions B.1, B.2, and B.3 are not applicable if both doors in the same air lock are inoperable and Condition C is entered.</p> <p>2. Entry and exit of containment is permissible under the control of a dedicated individual.</p> <p>-----</p>	
	<p><b>B.1</b> Verify an OPERABLE door is closed in the affected air lock.</p>	<p>1 hour</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p>	
	<p><b>B.2</b> Lock an OPERABLE door closed in the affected air lock.</p>	<p>24 hours</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p><b>B.3</b> -----NOTE----- Air lock doors in high radiation areas may be verified locked closed by administrative means. -----</p> <p>Verify an OPERABLE door is locked closed in the affected air lock.</p>	<p>Once per 31 days</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>C. One or more containment air locks inoperable for reasons other than Condition A or B.</p>	<p><b>C.1</b> Initiate action to evaluate overall containment leakage rate per <b>LCO 3.6.1</b>.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p><b>C.2</b> Verify a door is closed in the affected air lock.</p>	<p>1 hour</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p><b>C.3</b> Restore air lock to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>24 hours</p>
<p>D. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.</p>	<p><b>D.1</b> Be in MODE 3.</p>	<p>6 hours</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p><b>D.2</b> Be in MODE 5.</p>	<p>36 hours</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.6.2.1</b> -----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. An inoperable air lock door does not invalidate the previous successful performance of the overall air lock leakage test.</li> <li>2. Results shall be evaluated against acceptance criteria applicable to <b>SR 3.6.1.1</b>.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Perform required air lock leakage rate testing in accordance with the <b>Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program</b>.</p>	<p>In accordance with the <b>Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program</b></p>
<p><b>SR 3.6.2.2</b> Verify only one door in the air lock can be opened at a time.</p>	<p>24 months</p>

### 3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

#### 3.6.3 Containment Isolation Valves

-----NOTE-----

Not applicable to Main Steam Safety Valves (MSSVs), Main Steam Isolation Valves (MSIVs), Feedwater Isolation Valves (FIVs) and Associated Bypass Valves, and Steam Generator Atmospheric Relief Valves (ARVs).

-----

**LCO 3.6.3**            Each containment isolation valve shall be OPERABLE.

**APPLICABILITY:**    MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4

#### ACTIONS

-----NOTES-----

1. Penetration flow path(s) except for 48 inch containment and 12 inch hydrogen purge valve flow paths may be unisolated intermittently under administrative controls.
2. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each penetration flow path.
3. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions for systems made inoperable by containment isolation valves.
4. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of **LCO 3.6.1**, "Containment," when isolation valve leakage results in exceeding the overall containment leakage rate acceptance criteria.

-----  
(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. -----NOTE----- Only applicable to penetration flow paths with two containment isolation valves. ----- One or more penetration flow paths with one containment isolation valve inoperable except for containment purge, hydrogen purge or containment pressure relief valve leakage not within limit.</p>	<p><b>A.1</b> Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, blind flange, or check valve with flow through the valve secured.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p><b>A.2</b> -----NOTES----- 1. Isolation devices in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means.  2. Isolation devices that are locked, sealed or otherwise secured may be verified by administrative means. ----- Verify the affected penetration flow path is isolated.</p>	<p>4 hours</p> <p>Once per 31 days for isolation devices outside containment</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Prior to entering MODE 4 from MODE 5 if not performed within the previous 92 days for isolation devices inside containment</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>B. -----NOTE----- Only applicable to penetration flow paths with two containment isolation valves. -----</p> <p>One or more penetration flow paths with two containment isolation valves inoperable except for containment purge, hydrogen purge or containment pressure relief valve leakage not within limit.</p>	<p><b>B.1</b> Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, or blind flange.</p>	<p>1 hour</p>

(continued)





ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. (continued)	<b>D.3</b> Perform <b>SR 3.6.3.7</b> for the resilient seal purge valves closed to comply with Required Action D.1.	Once per 92 days
E. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	<b>E.1</b> Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> <b>E.2</b> Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<b>SR 3.6.3.1</b> Verify each 48 inch Containment Purge and 12 inch Hydrogen Purge valve is sealed closed, except for one purge valve in a penetration flow path while in Condition D of this LCO.	31 days
<b>SR 3.6.3.2</b> Not used.	

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.6.3.3</b> -----NOTE----- Valves and blind flanges in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative controls. -----</p> <p>Verify each containment isolation manual valve and blind flange that is located outside containment and not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured and required to be closed during accident conditions is closed, except for containment isolation valves that are open under administrative controls.</p>	<p>31 days</p>
<p><b>SR 3.6.3.4</b> -----NOTE----- 1. Valves and blind flanges in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means.  2. The blind flange on the fuel transfer canal need not be verified closed except after each drainage of the canal. -----</p> <p>Verify each containment isolation manual valve and blind flange that is located inside containment and not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured and required to be closed during accident conditions is closed, except for containment isolation valves that are open under administrative controls.</p>	<p>Prior to entering MODE 4 from MODE 5 if not performed within the previous 92 days</p>
<p><b>SR 3.6.3.5</b> Verify the isolation time of each automatic power operated containment isolation valve is within limits.</p>	<p>In accordance with the <b>Inservice Testing Program</b></p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.3.6 Not used.	
<p><b>SR 3.6.3.7</b> -----NOTE-----  This surveillance is not required when the penetration flow path is isolated by a leak tested blank flange.  -----  Perform leakage rate testing for containment purge, hydrogen purge and containment pressure relief valves with resilient seals.</p>	18 months
<p><b>SR 3.6.3.8</b> Verify each automatic containment isolation valve that is not locked, sealed or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the isolation position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.</p>	18 months
SR 3.6.3.9 Not used.	
SR 3.6.3.10 Not used.	
SR 3.6.3.11 Not used.	

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.3.12 Not used.	
SR 3.6.3.13 Not used.	

111

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.4 Containment Pressure

**LCO 3.6.4** Containment pressure shall be  $\geq -0.3$  psig and  $\leq +1.3$  psig.

**APPLICABILITY:** MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Containment pressure not within limits.	<b>A.1</b> Restore containment pressure to within limits.	8 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	<b>B.1</b> Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> <b>B.2</b> Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<b>SR 3.6.4.1</b> Verify containment pressure is within limits.	12 hours

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.5 Containment Air Temperature

**LCO 3.6.5**            Containment average air temperature shall be ≤ 120°F.

**APPLICABILITY:**    MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Containment average air temperature not within limit.	<b>A.1</b> Restore containment average air temperature to within limit.	8 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	<b>B.1</b> Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> <b>B.2</b> Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<b>SR 3.6.5.1</b> Verify containment average air temperature is within limit.	24 hours

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.6 Containment Spray System

**LCO 3.6.6** Two containment spray trains shall be OPERABLE.

**APPLICABILITY:** MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One containment spray train inoperable.	<b>A.1</b> Restore containment spray train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	<b>B.1</b> Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> <b>B.2</b> Be in MODE 5.	84 hours
C. Two containment spray trains inoperable.	<b>C.1</b> Enter <b>LCO 3.0.3</b> .	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.6.1	Verify each containment spray manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position is in the correct position.	31 days
SR 3.6.6.2	Not used.	
SR 3.6.6.3	Not used.	
SR 3.6.6.4	Verify each containment spray pump's developed head at the flow test point is greater than or equal to the required developed head.	In accordance with the <b>Inservice Testing Program</b>
SR 3.6.6.5	Verify each automatic containment spray valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	18 months
SR 3.6.6.6	Verify each containment spray pump starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	18 months
SR 3.6.6.7	Not used.	
SR 3.6.6.8	Verify each spray nozzle is unobstructed.	Following maintenance which could result in nozzle blockage

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.7 Spray Additive System

**LCO 3.6.7** The Spray Additive System shall be OPERABLE.

**APPLICABILITY:** MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Spray Additive System inoperable.	<b>A.1</b> Restore Spray Additive System to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	<b>B.1</b> Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> <b>B.2</b> Be in MODE 5.	84 hours

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.6.7.1</b> Verify each spray additive manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position is in the correct position.</p>	<p>31 days</p>
<p><b>SR 3.6.7.2</b> Verify spray additive tank solution level is <math>\geq 91\%</math> and <math>\leq 94\%</math>.</p>	<p>184 days</p>
<p><b>SR 3.6.7.3</b> Verify spray additive tank NaOH solution concentration is <math>\geq 28\%</math> and <math>\leq 30\%</math> by weight.</p>	<p>184 days</p>
<p><b>SR 3.6.7.4</b> Verify each spray additive automatic valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.</p>	<p>18 months</p>
<p><b>SR 3.6.7.5</b> Verify spray additive flow from each solution's flow path.</p>	<p>5 years</p>





3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.1 Main Steam Safety Valves (MSSVs)

**LCO 3.7.1** Five MSSVs per steam generator shall be OPERABLE.

**APPLICABILITY:** MODES 1, 2, and 3

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each MSSV.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more steam generators with one MSSV inoperable and the Moderator Temperature Coefficient (MTC) zero or negative at all power levels.	A. Reduce THERMAL POWER to $\leq 87\%$ RTP.	4 hours

(continued)



SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.7.1.1</b> -----NOTE-----  Only required to be performed in MODES 1 and 2.  -----  Verify each required MSSV lift setpoint per <b>Table 3.7.1-2</b>  in accordance with the <b>Inservice Testing Program</b>.  Following testing, lift setting shall be within <math>\pm 1\%</math>.</p>	<p>In accordance with  the <b>Inservice  Testing Program</b></p>

Table 3.7.1-1 (page 1 of 1)  
OPERABLE Main Steam Safety Valves versus  
Maximum Allowable Power

NUMBER OF OPERABLE MSSVs PER STEAM GENERATOR	MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE POWER (% RTP)
4	≤ 87
3	≤ 65
2	≤ 43

Table 3.7.1-2 (page 1 of 1)  
Main Steam Safety Valve Lift Settings

VALVE NUMBER				LIFT SETTING (psig ± 3%)
#1	<u>STEAM GENERATOR</u>		#4	
	#2	#3		
MS-021	MS-058	MS-093	MS-129	1185
MS-022	MS-059	MS-094	MS-130	1195
MS-023	MS-060	MS-095	MS-131	1205
MS-024	MS-061	MS-096	MS-132	1215
MS-025	MS-062	MS-097	MS-133	1235

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.2 Main Steam Isolation Valves (MSIVs)

**LCO 3.7.2** Four MSIVs shall be OPERABLE.

**APPLICABILITY:** MODE 1,  
MODES 2 and 3 except when all MSIVs are closed and deactivated

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One MSIV inoperable in MODE 1.	<b>A.1</b> Restore MSIV to OPERABLE status.	8 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	<b>B.1</b> Be in MODE 2.	6 hours
C. -----NOTE----- Separate Condition entry is allowed for each MSIV. -----  One or more MSIV inoperable in MODE 2 or 3.	<b>C.1</b> Close MSIV.  <u>AND</u> <b>C.2</b> Verify MSIV is closed.	8 hours  Once per 7 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND D.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.7.2.1 -----NOTE----- Only required to be performed in MODES 1 and 2. -----</p> <p>Verify the isolation time of each MSIV is <math>\leq 5</math> seconds.</p>	<p>In accordance with the <b>Inservice Testing Program</b></p>
<p>SR 3.7.2.2 -----NOTE----- Only required to be performed in MODES 1 and 2. -----</p> <p>Verify each MSIV actuates to the isolation position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.</p>	<p>18 months</p>

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.3 Feedwater Isolation Valves (FIVs) and Feedwater Control Valves (FCVs) and Associated Bypass Valves | 97

**LCO 3.7.3** Four FIVs, four FCVs, and associated bypass valves shall be OPERABLE. | 97

**APPLICABILITY:** MODES 1, 2, and 3 except when FIV, FCV or associated bypass valve is either closed and de-activated or isolated by a closed manual valve | 97

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each valve.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more FIVs inoperable.	<b>A.1</b> Close or isolate FIV.	72 hours
	<u>AND</u> <b>A.2</b> Verify FIV is closed or isolated.	Once per 7 days
B. One or more FCVs inoperable.	<b>B.1</b> Close or isolate FCV.	72 hours
	<u>AND</u> <b>B.2</b> Verify FCV is closed or isolated.	Once per 7 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME	
C. One or more FIV or FCV bypass valves inoperable.	<b>C.1</b> Close or isolate bypass valve.	72 hours	97
	<u>AND</u> <b>C.2</b> Verify bypass valve is closed or isolated.	Once per 7 days	
D. Two valves in the same flowpath inoperable	<b>D.1</b> Isolate affected flow path.	8 hours	
E. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	<b>E.1</b> Be in MODE 3.	6 hours	
	<u>AND</u> <b>E.2</b> Be in MODE 4.	12 hours	

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY	
<b>SR 3.7.3.1</b> Verify the isolation time of each FIV, FCV, and associated bypass valves is ≤ 5 seconds.	In accordance with the <b>Inservice Testing Program</b>	97
<b>SR 3.7.3.2</b> Verify each FIV, FCV, and associated bypass valves actuates to the isolation position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	18 months	97

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.4 Steam Generator Atmospheric Relief Valves (ARVs)

**LCO 3.7.4** Four ARV lines shall be OPERABLE.

**APPLICABILITY:** MODES 1, 2, and 3

**ACTIONS**

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required ARV line inoperable.	<b>A.1</b> Restore required ARV line to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. Two required ARV lines inoperable.	<b>B.1</b> Restore at least one ARV line to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
C. Three or more required ARV lines inoperable.	<b>C.1</b> Restore at least two ARV lines to OPERABLE status.	24 hours

109

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND D.2 Be in MODE 4	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.4.1 Verify one complete cycle of each ARV.	In accordance with the <b>Inservice testing Program</b>
SR 3.7.4.2 Verify one complete cycle of each ARV block valve.	In accordance with the <b>Inservice testing Program</b>

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.5 Auxiliary Feedwater (AFW) System

**LCO 3.7.5** Three AFW trains shall be OPERABLE.

**APPLICABILITY:** MODES 1, 2, and 3

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
LCO 3.0.4.b is not applicable.  
-----

109

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One steam supply to turbine driven AFW pump inoperable.	<b>A.1</b> Restore steam supply to OPERABLE status.	7 days  <u>AND</u> 10 days from discovery of failure to meet the LCO
B. One AFW train inoperable for reasons other than Condition A.	<b>B.1</b> Restore AFW train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours  <u>AND</u> 10 days from discovery of failure to meet the LCO

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>C. Required Action and associated Completion Time for Condition A or B not met.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>Two AFW trains inoperable.</p>	<p><b>C.1</b> Be in MODE 3.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p><b>C.2</b> Be in MODE 4.</p>	<p>6 hours</p> <p>18 hours</p>
<p>D. Three AFW trains inoperable.</p>	<p><b>D.1</b> -----NOTE-----  <b>LCO 3.0.3</b> and all other LCO Required Actions requiring MODE changes are suspended until one AFW train is restored to OPERABLE status.  -----  Initiate action to restore one AFW train to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.7.5.1</b> -----NOTE-----</p> <p>AFW train(s) may be considered OPERABLE during alignment and operation for steam generator level control, if it is capable of being manually realigned to the AFW mode of operation.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify each AFW manual, power operated, and automatic valve in each water flow path, and in both steam supply flow paths to the steam turbine driven pump, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.</p>	<p>31 days</p>
<p><b>SR 3.7.5.2</b> -----NOTE-----</p> <p>Not required to be performed for the turbine driven AFW pump until 24 hours after <math>\geq 532</math> psig in the steam generator.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify the developed head of each AFW pump at the flow test point is greater than or equal to the required developed head.</p>	<p>In accordance with the <b>Inservice testing Program</b></p>
<p><b>SR 3.7.5.3</b> -----NOTE-----</p> <p>AFW train(s) may be considered OPERABLE during alignment and operation for steam generator level control, if it is capable of being manually realigned to the AFW mode of operation.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify each AFW automatic valve that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.</p>	<p>18 months</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.7.5.4</b> -----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Not required to be performed for the turbine driven AFW pump until 24 hours after <math>\geq 532</math> psig in the steam generator.</li> <li>2. AFW train(s) may be considered OPERABLE during alignment and operation for steam generator level control, if it is capable of being manually realigned to the AFW mode of operation.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify each AFW pump starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.</p>	<p>18 months</p>

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.6 Condensate Storage Tank (CST)

**LCO 3.7.6** The CST level shall be  $\geq$  53%.

**APPLICABILITY:** MODES 1, 2, and 3

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. CST level not within limit.	<b>A.1</b> Verify by administrative means OPERABILITY of backup water supply.	4 hours <u>AND</u> Once per 12 hours thereafter
	<u>AND</u> <b>A.2</b> Restore CST level to within limit.	7 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	<b>B.1</b> Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> <b>B.2</b> Be in MODE 4	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<b>SR 3.7.6.1</b> Verify the CST level is $\geq$ 53%.	12 hours

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.7 Component Cooling Water (CCW) System

**LCO 3.7.7** Two CCW trains shall be OPERABLE.

**APPLICABILITY:** MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One CCW train inoperable.	<p><b>A.1</b> -----NOTE----- Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of <b>LCO 3.4.6</b>, "RCS Loops - MODE 4," for residual heat removal loops made inoperable by CCW. ----- Restore CCW train to OPERABLE status.</p>	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	<p><b>B.1</b> Be in MODE 3.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p><b>B.2</b> Be in MODE 5.</p>	<p>6 hours</p> <p>36 hours</p>

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.7.7.1</b> -----NOTE----- Isolation of CCW flow to individual components does not render the CCW System inoperable. ----- Verify each CCW manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path servicing safety related equipment, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.</p>	31 days
<p><b>SR 3.7.7.2</b> Verify each CCW automatic valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.</p>	18 months
<p><b>SR 3.7.7.3</b> Verify each CCW pump starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.</p>	18 months

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.8 Station Service Water System (SSWS)

**LCO 3.7.8** Two SSWS trains and a SSW Pump on the opposite unit with its associated cross-connects shall be OPERABLE.

**APPLICABILITY:** MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. Required SSW Pump on the opposite unit or its associated cross-connects inoperable.</p>	<p><b>A.1</b> Restore a SSW Pump on the opposite unit to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>7 days</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p><b>A.2</b> Restore associated cross-connects to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>7 days</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>B. One SSWS train inoperable.</p>	<p><b>B.1</b> -----NOTES-----            1. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of <b>LCO 3.8.1</b>, "AC Sources - Operating," for emergency diesel generator made inoperable by SSWS.             2. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of <b>LCO 3.4.6</b>, "RCS Loops - MODE 4," for residual heat removal loops made inoperable by SSWS.             -----             Restore SSWS train to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>72 hours</p>
<p>C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met.</p>	<p><b>C.1</b> Be in MODE 3.   <u>AND</u>   <b>C.2</b> Be in MODE 5.</p>	<p>6 hours             36 hours</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.7.8.1</b> -----NOTE----- Isolation of SSWS flow to individual components does not render the SSWS inoperable. -----</p> <p>Verify each SSWS manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path servicing safety related equipment, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.</p>	<p>31 days</p>
<p><b>SR 3.7.8.2</b> Verify one complete cycle of each required cross-connect valve that is not locked open .</p>	<p>92 days</p>
<p><b>SR 3.7.8.3</b> Verify each SSW pump starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.</p>	<p>18 months</p>

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.9 Ultimate Heat Sink (UHS)

**LCO 3.7.9** The Safe Shutdown Impoundment (SSI) shall be OPERABLE.

**APPLICABILITY:** MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. SSI level less than required.	<b>A.1</b> Restore SSI level to within limits.	7 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.  <u>OR</u>  SSI inoperable for reasons other than Condition A.	<b>B.1</b> Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u> <b>B.2</b> Be in MODE 5.	6 hours  36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<b>SR 3.7.9.1</b> Verify water level of SSI is $\geq$ 770 ft mean sea level.	24 hours
<b>SR 3.7.9.2</b> Verify station service water intake temperature is $\leq$ 102°F.	24 hours

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.10 Control Room Emergency Filtration/Pressurization System (CREFS)

LCO 3.7.10 Two CREFS trains shall be OPERABLE

-----NOTE-----  
The Control Room boundary may be opened intermittently under administrative controls.  
-----

**APPLICABILITY:** MODES 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6,  
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One CREFS train inoperable for reasons other than Condition B.	<b>A.1</b> Restore CREFS train to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. Two CREFS Trains inoperable due to inoperable Control Room boundary in MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.	<b>B.1</b> Restore control room boundary to OPERABLE status.	24 hours <u>OR</u> 14 days for a one time implementation for each unit of the Turbine Generator Protection System Digital Modification to be completed during 1RF11 and 2RF09
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	<b>C.1</b> Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> <b>C.2</b> Be in MODE 5.	6 hours  36 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met in MODE 5 or 6, or during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.</p>	<p><b>D.1</b> Place OPERABLE CREFS train in emergency recirculation mode.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p><u>OR</u></p>	
	<p><b>D.2.1</b> Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
<p>E. Two CREFS trains inoperable in MODE 5 or 6, or during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies except for up to 14 days for a one time implementation for each unit of the Turbine Generator Protection System Digital Modification to be completed during 1RF11 and 2RF09.</p>	<p><b>D.2.2</b> Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p>	
	<p><b>E.1</b> Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.</p> <p><b>E.2</b> Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
<p>F. Two CREFS trains inoperable in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4 for reasons other than Condition B.</p>	<p><b>F.1</b> Enter <b>LCO 3.0.3</b>.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.7.10.1</b> Operate each CREFS train's Emergency Pressurization Unit for <math>\geq 10</math> continuous hours with the heaters operating and Emergency Filtration Unit <math>\geq 15</math> minutes.</p>	<p>31 days</p>
<p><b>SR 3.7.10.2</b> Perform required CREFS testing in accordance with the Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP).</p>	<p>In accordance with VFTP</p>
<p><b>SR 3.7.10.3</b> Verify each CREFS train actuates on an actual or simulated actuation signal.</p>	<p>18 months</p>
<p><b>SR 3.7.10.4</b> Verify one CREFS train can maintain a positive pressure of <math>\geq 0.125</math> inches water gauge, relative to the adjacent areas during the emergency recirculation mode of operation at a makeup flow rate of <math>\leq 800</math> cfm.</p>	<p>18 months on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS</p>

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.11 Control Room Air Conditioning System ( CRACS)

**LCO 3.7.11** Two CRACS trains shall be OPERABLE.

**APPLICABILITY:** MODES 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6,  
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One CRACS train inoperable.	<b>A.1</b> Restore CRACS train to OPERABLE status.	30 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	<b>B.1</b> Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> <b>B.2</b> Be in MODE 5.	36 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met in MODE 5, or 6, or during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	<b>C.1</b> Place OPERABLE CRACS train in operation.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u> <b>C.2.1</b> Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u> <b>C.2.2</b> Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>D. Two CRACS trains inoperable in MODE 5 or 6, or during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.</p>	<p><b>D.1.1</b> Verify at least 100% of the required heat removal capability equivalent to a single OPERABLE train available.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p>	
	<p><b>D.1.2</b> Restore the CRACS trains to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>30 days</p>
	<p><u>OR</u></p>	
	<p><b>D.2.1</b> Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
<p>E. Two CRACS trains inoperable in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.</p>	<p><u>AND</u></p>	
	<p><b>D.2.2</b> Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p><b>E.1.1</b> Verify at least 100% of the required heat removal capability equivalent to a single OPERABLE train available.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p>	
<p>E. Two CRACS trains inoperable in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.</p>	<p><b>E.1.2</b> Restore one CRACS train to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>30 days</p>
	<p><u>OR</u></p> <p><b>E.2</b> Enter <b>LCO 3.0.3.</b></p>	<p>Immediately</p>

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.11.1 Verify each CRACS train has the capability to remove the assumed heat load.	18 months

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.12 Primary Plant Ventilation System (PPVS) - ESF Filtration Trains

**LCO 3.7.12** Two PPVS trains shall be OPERABLE

**APPLICABILITY:** MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

**ACTIONS**

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. With one or more PPVS trains unable to maintain a negative pressure envelope in the Auxiliary, Safeguards, and Fuel Buildings $\geq 0.05$ inch water gauge.	<b>A.1</b> Restore PPVS trains to OPERABLE status.	30 days
B. With one or more PPVS trains unable to maintain a negative pressure envelope in the Auxiliary, Safeguards, and Fuel Buildings $\geq 0.01$ inch water gauge.	<b>B.1</b> Restore ability of PPVS trains to maintain a negative pressure envelope of $\geq 0.01$ inch water gauge pressure.	7 days
C. One PPVS train inoperable for any reason except Conditions A or B.	<b>C.1</b> Restore PPVS train to OPERABLE status.	7 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Required Actions and associated Completion Times not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> D.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.12.1 Operate each ESF Filtration train for $\geq 10$ continuous hours with the heaters operating.	31 days
SR 3.7.12.2 Perform required ESF Filtration Unit filter testing in accordance with the Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP).	In accordance with the VFTP
SR 3.7.12.3 Verify each PPVS train actuates on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	18 months
SR 3.7.12.4 Verify one PPVS train can maintain a pressure $\leq -0.05$ inches water gauge relative to atmospheric pressure during the post accident mode of operation.	18 months on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.12.5 Not used.	
SR 3.7.12.6 Verify each PPVS non-ESF fan stops on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	18 months

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.13 FUEL BUILDING AIR CLEANUP SYSTEM (FBACS)

NOT USED

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.14 PENETRATION ROOM EXHAUST AIR CLEANUP SYSTEM (PREACS)

NOT USED

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.15 Fuel Storage Area Water Level

**LCO 3.7.15** The fuel storage area water level shall be  $\geq 23$  ft over the top of the storage racks

**APPLICABILITY:** During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in a spent fuel storage area.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Fuel storage area water level not within limit.	<p><b>A.1</b> -----NOTE-----  <b>LCO 3.0.3</b> is not applicable.                      -----</p> <p>Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the fuel storage area.</p>	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<b>SR 3.7.15.1</b> Verify the fuel storage area water level is $\geq 23$ ft above the top of the storage racks.	7 days



3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.17 Spent Fuel Assembly Storage

**LCO 3.7.17** The combination of initial enrichment, burnup and decay time of each spent fuel assembly stored in Region II racks shall be within either (1) the “acceptable” domain of **Figure 3.7.17-1** in a 4 out of 4 configuration, (2) the “acceptable” domain of **Figure 3.7.17-2** in a 3 out of 4 configuration, (3) the “acceptable” domain of **Figure 3.7.17-3** in a 2 out of 4 configuration, or (4) shall be stored in a 1 out of 4 configuration. The acceptable storage configurations are shown in **Figure 3.7.17-4**.

74  
87  
74

**APPLICABILITY:** Whenever any fuel assembly is stored in Region II racks of the spent fuel storage pool.

87

ACTIONS

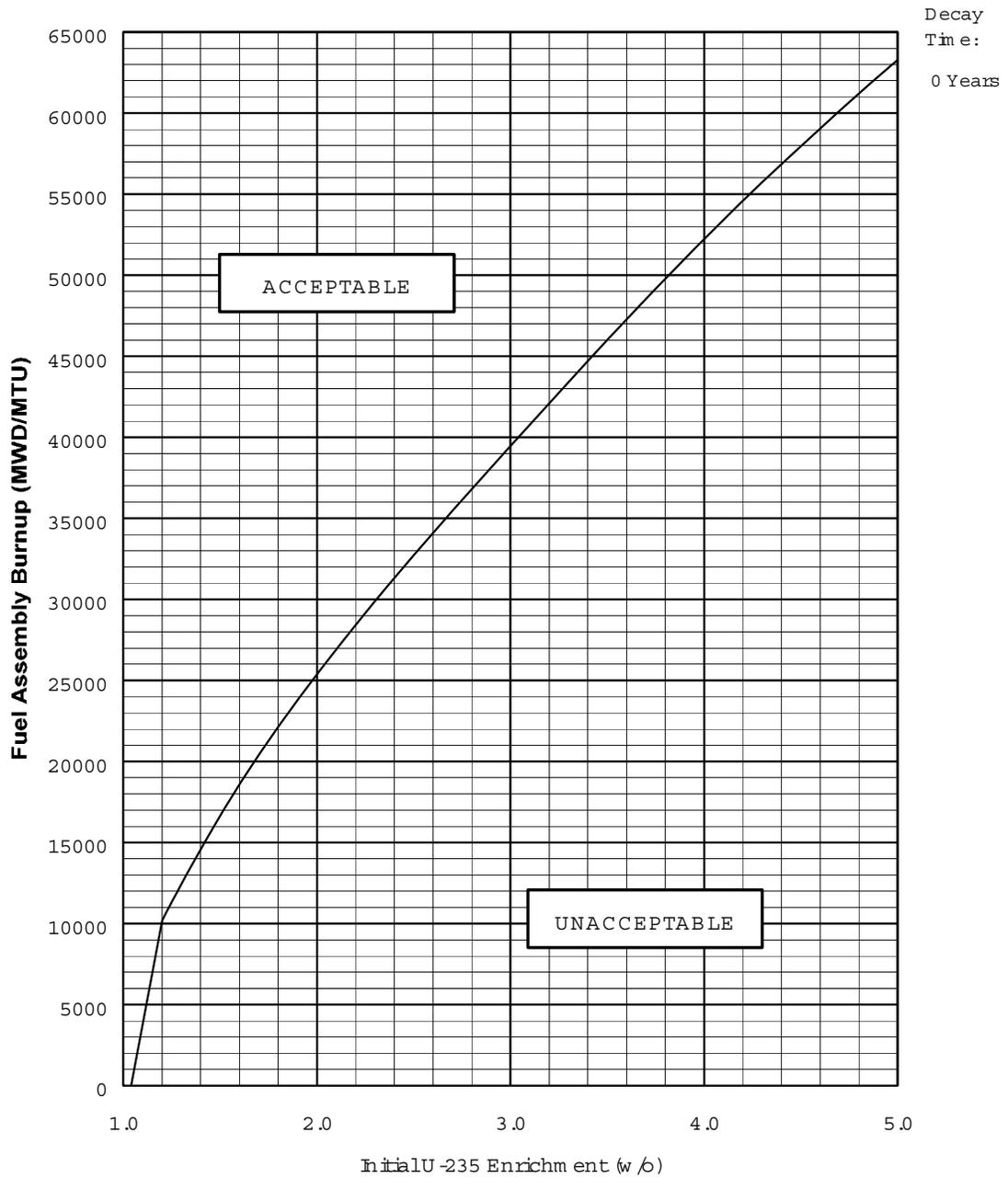
CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Requirements of the LCO not met.	<p><b>A.1</b> -----NOTE-----  <b>LCO 3.0.3</b> is not applicable.                      -----</p> <p>Initiate action to move the noncomplying fuel assembly to an acceptable storage location.</p>	Immediately

74

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

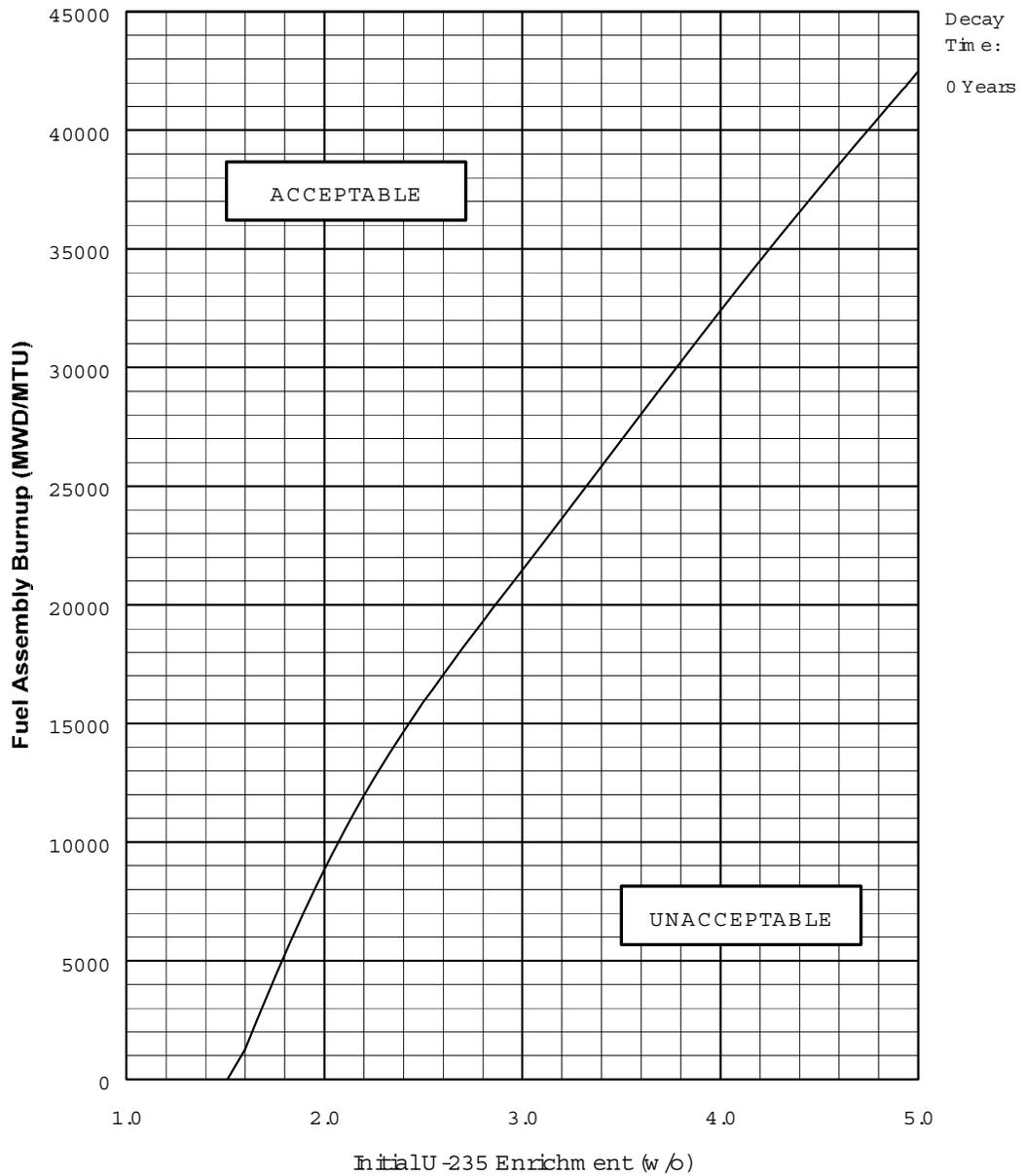
SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.7.17.1</b> Verify by administrative means the initial enrichment, burnup and decay time of the fuel assembly is in accordance with either (1) the “acceptable” domain of <b>Figure 3.7.17-1</b> in a 4 out of 4 configuration, (2) the “acceptable” domain of <b>Figure 3.7.17-2</b> in a 3 out of 4 configuration, (3) the “acceptable” domain of <b>Figure 3.7.17-3</b> in a 2 out of 4 configuration, or (4) a 1 out of 4 configuration. The acceptable storage configurations are shown in <b>Figure 3.7.17-4</b>.</p>	<p>Prior to storing the fuel assembly in Region II racks</p>

74  
87  
74



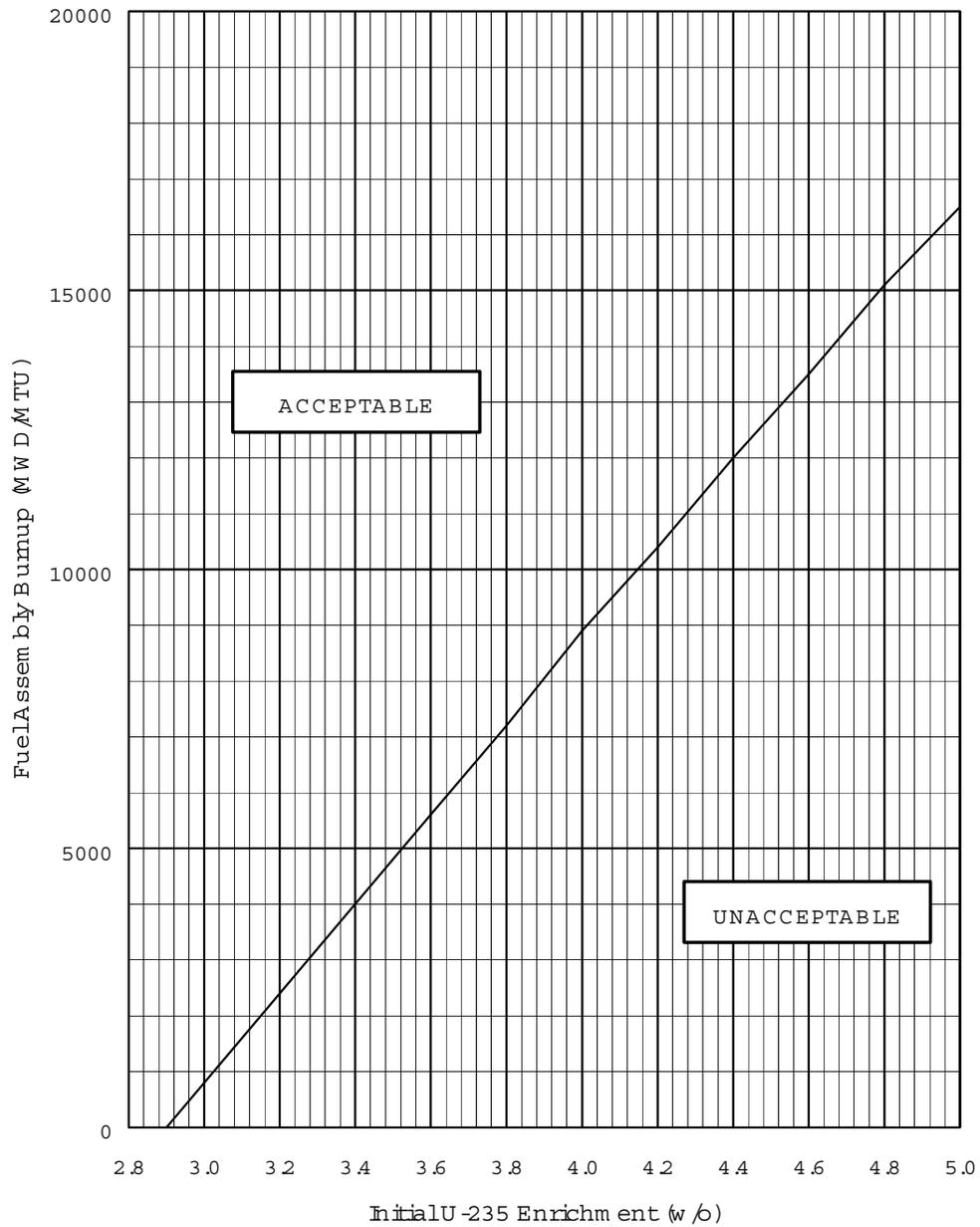
74  
87

FIGURE 3.7.17-1  
Fuel Assembly Burnup vs. U-235 Enrichments vs. Decay Time Limits  
For a 4 out of 4 Storage Configuration in Region II Racks



74  
87

Figure 3.7.17-2  
Minimum Burnup vs. Initial U-235 Enrichment vs. Decay Time  
For a 3 out of 4 Storage Configuration in Region II Racks



74  
87

Figure 3.7.17-3  
Minimum Burnup vs. Initial U-235 Enrichment  
For a 2 out of 4 Storage Configuration in Region II Racks

A	A	A	A	A	A
A	A	A	A	A	A
A	A	A	A	A	A
A	A	A	A	A	A
A	A	A	A	A	A
A	A	A	A	A	A

	B		B		B
B	B	B	B	B	B
	B		B		B
B	B	B	B	B	B
	B		B		B
B	B	B	B	B	B

C		C		C	
	C		C		C
C		C		C	
	C		C		C
C		C		C	
	C		C		C

	D		D		D
	D		D		D
	D		D		D

- A Region II (4/4), new or partially spent fuel assemblies in the “acceptable” domain of Figure 3.7.17-1.
- B Region II (3/4), new or partially spent fuel assemblies in the “acceptable” domain of Figure 3.7.17-2.
- C Region II (2/4), new or partially spent fuel assemblies in the “acceptable” domain of Figure 3.7.17-3.
- D Region II (1/4), new or partially spent fuel assemblies which are stored in an expanded checkerboard (1 out of 4).

- empty

Note: All possible 2 by 2 matrices containing Region II rack cells shall comply with at least one of the following: (1) within the “acceptable” domain of **Figure 3.7.17-1** in a 4 out of 4 configuration, (2) within the “acceptable” domain of **Figure 3.7.17-2** in a 3 out of 4 configuration, (3) within the “acceptable” domain of **Figure 3.7.17-3** in a 2 out of 4 configuration, or (4) a 1 out of 4 configuration.

Region I and Region II interface restrictions: The Region II 1 out of 4 configuration shall be oriented such that the single fuel assembly resides in the internal row with the empty cells facing Region I. There are no interface restrictions between the Region II (2/4, 3/4, 4/4) and Region I configurations.

Figure 3.7.17-4  
Storage Configurations (4/4, 3/4, 2/4, 1/4) in Region II Racks

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.18 Secondary Specific Activity

**LCO 3.7.18** The specific activity of the secondary coolant shall be  $\leq 0.10 \mu\text{Ci/gm}$  DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131

**APPLICABILITY:** MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Specific activity not within limit.	<b>A.1</b> Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> <b>A.2</b> Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<b>SR 3.7.18.1</b> Verify the specific activity of the secondary coolant is $\leq 0.10 \mu\text{Ci/gm}$ DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131.	31 days

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.19 Safety Chilled Water

**LCO 3.7.19** Two safety chilled water trains shall be OPERABLE

**APPLICABILITY:** MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One safety chilled water train inoperable.	<b>A.1</b> Restore safety chilled water train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	<b>B.1</b> Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> <b>B.2</b> Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.7.19.1</b> -----NOTE----- Isolation of safety chilled water flow to individual components does not render the safety chilled water system inoperable. ----- Verify each safety chilled water manual, power operated, and automatic valve servicing safety related equipment, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.</p>	<p>31 days</p>
<p><b>SR 3.7.19.2</b> Verify each safety chilled water pump and chiller starts on an actual or simulated actuation signal.</p>	<p>18 months</p>

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.20 UPS HVAC System

**LCO 3.7.20** Two UPS HVAC System Trains shall be OPERABLE

**APPLICABILITY:** MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. One UPS HVAC System train inoperable.</p>	<p><b>A.1</b> Verify the affected UPS &amp; Distribution Room is supported by an OPERABLE UPS A/C Train.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p><b>A.2</b> Restore the inoperable UPS HVAC train to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>30 days</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>B. Two UPS HVAC System trains inoperable.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>Required Action A.1 and associated Completion Time not met.</p>	<p><b>B.1</b> Verify air circulation is maintained by at least one UPS A/C Train.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p><b>B.2</b> Verify the air temperature in the affected UPS &amp; Distribution Room(s) does not exceed the maximum temperature limit for the room(s).</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p><b>B.3</b> Restore UPS HVAC System train to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>Immediately</p> <p>12 hours</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Once per 12 hours thereafter</p> <p>72 hours</p>
<p>C. Required Action B.1 and associated Completion Time not met.</p>	<p><b>C.1</b> Restore the required support.</p>	<p>1 hour</p>
<p>D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Required Action A.2, B.2, B.3 or C.1 not met.</p>	<p><b>D.1</b> Be in MODE 3.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p><b>D.2</b> Be in MODE 5.</p>	<p>6 hours</p> <p>36 hours</p>

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.7.20.1</b> Verify each required UPS &amp; Distribution Room Fan Coil Unit operates <math>\geq 1</math> continuous hour.</p>	<p>31 days</p>
<p><b>SR 3.7.20.2</b> Verify each required UPS A/C train operates for <math>\geq 1</math> continuous hour.</p>	<p>31 days</p>
<p><b>SR 3.7.20.3</b> Verify each required UPS A/C train actuates on an actual or simulated actuation signal.</p>	<p>18 months</p>

### 3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

#### 3.8.1 AC Sources - Operating

##### LCO 3.8.1

The following AC electrical sources shall be OPERABLE:

- a. Two qualified circuits between the offsite transmission network and the onsite Class 1E AC Electrical Power Distribution System;
- b. Two diesel generators (DGs) capable of supplying the onsite Class 1E power distribution subsystem(s); and
- c. Automatic load sequencers for Train A and Train B.

##### APPLICABILITY:

MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4

-----NOTE-----  
One DG may be synchronized with the offsite power source under administrative controls for the purpose of surveillance testing.  
-----

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
LCO 3.0.4.b is not applicable to DGs.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. One required offsite circuit inoperable.</p>	<p><b>A.1</b> Perform <b>SR 3.8.1.1</b> for required OPERABLE offsite circuit.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>-----NOTE----- In MODES 1, 2 and 3, the TDAFW pump is considered a required redundant feature. -----</p>	<p>1 hour</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Once per 8 hours thereafter</p>
	<p><b>A.2</b> Declare required feature(s) with no offsite power available inoperable when its redundant required feature(s) is inoperable.</p>	<p>24 hours from discovery of no offsite power to one train concurrent with inoperability of redundant required feature(s)</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p><b>A.3</b> Restore required offsite circuit to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>72 hours</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>6 days from discovery of failure to meet LCO</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>B. One DG inoperable.</p>	<p><b>B.1</b> Perform <b>SR 3.8.1.1</b> for the required offsite circuit(s).</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>-----NOTE----- In MODES 1, 2 and 3, the TDAFW pump is considered a required redundant feature. -----</p>	<p>1 hour</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Once per 8 hours thereafter</p>
	<p><b>B.2</b> Declare required feature(s) supported by the inoperable DG inoperable when its required redundant feature(s) is inoperable.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	<p>4 hours from discovery of Condition B concurrent with inoperability of redundant required feature(s)</p>
	<p><b>B.3.1</b> Determine OPERABLE DG(s) is not inoperable due to common cause failure.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>-----NOTE----- The SR need not be performed if the DG is already operating and loaded. -----</p>	<p>24 hours</p>
	<p><b>B.3.2</b> Perform <b>SR 3.8.1.2</b> for OPERABLE DG(s).</p>	<p>24 hours</p> <p>(continued)</p>

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. (continued)	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p><b>B.4</b> Restore DG to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>72 hours</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>6 days from discover of failure to meet LCO</p>
C. Two required offsite circuits inoperable.	<p>-----NOTE----- In MODES 1, 2 and 3, the TDAFW pump is considered a required redundant feature. -----</p> <p><b>C.1</b> Declare required feature(s) inoperable when its redundant required feature(s) is inoperable.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p><b>C.2</b> Restore one required offsite circuit to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>12 hours from discovery of Condition C concurrent with inoperability of redundant required features</p> <p>24 hours</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>D. One required offsite circuit inoperable.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>One DG inoperable.</p>	<p>-----NOTE-----</p> <p>Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of <b>LCO 3.8.9</b>, "Distribution Systems - Operating," when Condition D is entered with no AC power source to any train.</p> <p>-----</p> <p><b>D.1</b> Restore required offsite circuit to OPERABLE status.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p><b>D.2</b> Restore DG to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>12 hours</p> <p>12 hours</p>
<p>E. Two DGs inoperable.</p>	<p><b>E.1</b> Restore one DG to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>2 hours</p>
<p>F. One SI sequencer inoperable.</p>	<p>-----NOTE-----</p> <p>One required SI sequencer channel may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing provided the other channel is operable.</p> <p>-----</p> <p><b>F.1</b> Restore SI sequencer to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>12 hours</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
G. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, C, D, E, or F not met.	<b>G.1</b> Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> <b>G.2</b> Be in MODE 5.	36 hours
H. Three or more required AC sources inoperable.	<b>H.1</b> Enter <b>LCO 3.0.3</b> .	Immediately
I. One Blackout Sequencer inoperable	<b>I.1</b> Declare associated DG inoperable	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<b>SR 3.8.1.1</b> Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power availability for each required offsite circuit.	7 days

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.8.1.2</b> -----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Performance of <b>SR 3.8.1.7</b> satisfies this SR.</li> <li>2. All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period and followed by a warmup period prior to loading.</li> <li>3. A modified DG start involving idling and gradual acceleration to synchronous speed may be used for this SR as recommended by the manufacturer. When modified start procedures are not used, the time, voltage, and frequency tolerances of <b>SR 3.8.1.7</b> must be met.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify each DG starts from standby conditions and achieves steady state voltage <math>\geq 6480</math> V and <math>\leq 7150</math> V, and frequency <math>\geq 58.8</math> Hz and <math>\leq 61.2</math> Hz.</p>	<p>31 days</p>
<p><b>SR 3.8.1.3</b> -----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. DG loadings may include gradual loading as recommended by the manufacturer.</li> <li>2. Momentary transients outside the load range do not invalidate this test.</li> <li>3. This Surveillance shall be conducted on only one DG at a time.</li> <li>4. This SR shall be preceded by and immediately follow without shutdown a successful performance of <b>SR 3.8.1.2</b> or <b>SR 3.8.1.7</b>.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify each DG is synchronized and loaded and operates for <math>\geq 60</math> minutes at a load <math>\geq 6300</math> kW and <math>\leq 7000</math> kW.</p>	<p>31 days</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.8.1.4</b> Verify each day tank contains <math>\geq 1440</math> gal of fuel oil.</p>	31 days
<p><b>SR 3.8.1.5</b> Check for and remove accumulated water from each day tank.</p>	31 days
<p><b>SR 3.8.1.6</b> Verify the fuel oil transfer system operates to automatically transfer fuel oil from storage tank to the day tank.</p>	92 days
<p><b>SR 3.8.1.7</b> -----NOTE----- All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period. ----- Verify each DG starts from standby condition and achieves:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. in <math>\leq 10</math> seconds, voltage <math>\geq 6480</math> V and frequency <math>\geq 58.8</math> Hz; and</li> <li>b. steady state, voltage <math>\geq 6480</math> V and <math>\leq 7150</math>V, and frequency <math>\geq 58.8</math> Hz and <math>\leq 61.2</math> Hz.</li> </ul>	184 days
<p><b>SR 3.8.1.8</b> -----NOTE----- This Surveillance shall not normally be performed in MODE 1 or 2. However, this Surveillance may be performed to reestablish OPERABILITY provided an assessment determines the safety of the plant is maintained or enhanced. ----- Verify automatic and manual transfer of AC power sources from the normal offsite circuit to each alternate required offsite circuit.</p>	18 months

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.8.1.9</b> -----NOTE-----  This Surveillance shall not normally be performed in MODE 1 or 2. However, this Surveillance may be performed to reestablish OPERABILITY provided an assessment determines the safety of the plant is maintained or enhanced.  -----  Verify each DG rejects a load greater than or equal to its associated single largest post-accident load, and:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Following load rejection, the frequency is <math>\leq 66.75</math> Hz; and</li> <li>b. Within 3 seconds following load rejection, the voltage is <math>\geq 6480</math> V and <math>\leq 7150</math> V.</li> </ul>	<p>18 months</p>
<p><b>SR 3.8.1.10</b> Verify each DG does not trip and voltage is maintained <math>\leq 8280</math> V during and following a load rejection of <math>\geq 6300</math> kW and <math>\leq 7000</math> kW.</p>	<p>18 months</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.8.1.11</b> -----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period.</li> <li>2. This Surveillance shall not normally be performed in MODE 1 or 2. However, portions of the Surveillance may be performed to reestablish OPERABILITY provided an assessment determines the safety of the plant is maintained or enhanced.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify on an actual or simulated loss of offsite power signal:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. De-energization of emergency buses;</li> <li>b. Load shedding from emergency buses;</li> <li>c. DG auto-starts from standby condition and:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. energizes permanently connected loads in <math>\leq 10</math> seconds,</li> <li>2. energizes auto-connected shutdown loads through automatic load sequencer,</li> <li>3. maintains steady state voltage <math>\geq 6480</math> V and <math>\leq 7150</math> V,</li> <li>4. maintains steady state frequency <math>\geq 58.8</math> Hz and <math>\leq 61.2</math> Hz, and</li> <li>5. supplies permanently connected and auto-connected shutdown loads for <math>\geq 5</math> minutes.</li> </ol> </li> </ol>	<p>18 months</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.8.1.12</b> -----NOTES-----  All DG starts may be preceded by prelube period.  -----  Verify on an actual or simulated Safety Injection (SI) actuation signal each DG auto-starts from standby condition and:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. In <math>\leq 10</math> seconds after auto-start and during tests, achieves voltage <math>\geq 6480</math> V and frequency <math>\geq 58.8</math> Hz;</li> <li>b. Achieves steady state voltage <math>\geq 6480</math> V and <math>\leq 7150</math> V and frequency <math>\geq 58.8</math> Hz and <math>\leq 61.2</math> Hz;</li> <li>c. Operates for <math>\geq 5</math> minutes;</li> </ul>	<p>18 months</p>
<p><b>SR 3.8.1.13</b> -----NOTE-----  For Unit 2, testing need only be performed for LOOP concurrent with SI until startup following 2RFO5.  -----  Verify each DG's automatic trips are bypassed on actual or simulated (i) loss of voltage signal on the emergency bus, and (ii) SI actuation signal, except:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Engine overspeed; and</li> <li>b. Generator differential current.</li> </ul>	<p>18 months</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.8.1.14</b> -----NOTES-----  Momentary transients outside the load and power factor ranges do not invalidate this test.  -----  Verify each DG operates for <math>\geq 24</math> hours:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. For <math>\geq 2</math> hours loaded <math>\geq 6900</math> kW and <math>\leq 7700</math> kW; and</li> <li>b. For the remaining hours of the test loaded <math>\geq 6300</math> kW and <math>\leq 7000</math> kW.</li> </ul>	<p>18 months</p>
<p><b>SR 3.8.1.15</b> -----NOTES-----  1. This Surveillance shall be performed within 5 minutes of shutting down the DG after the DG has operated <math>\geq 2</math> hours loaded <math>\geq 6300</math> kW and <math>\leq 7000</math> kW. Momentary transients outside of load range do not invalidate this test.  2. All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period.  -----  Verify each DG starts and achieves:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. in <math>\leq 10</math> seconds, voltage <math>\geq 6480</math> V and frequency <math>\geq 58.8</math> Hz; and</li> <li>b. steady state, voltage <math>\geq 6480</math> V, and <math>\leq 7150</math> V and frequency <math>\geq 58.8</math> Hz and <math>\leq 61.2</math> Hz.</li> </ul>	<p>18 months</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.8.1.16</b> -----NOTE-----  This Surveillance shall not normally be performed in MODE 1 or 2. However, this Surveillance may be performed to reestablish OPERABILITY provided an assessment determines the safety of the plant is maintained or enhanced.  -----  Verify each DG:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Synchronizes with offsite power source while loaded with emergency loads upon a simulated restoration of offsite power;</li> <li>b. Transfers loads to offsite power source; and</li> <li>c. Returns to ready-to-load operation.</li> </ul>	<p>18 months</p>
<p><b>SR 3.8.1.17</b> -----NOTE-----  This Surveillance shall not normally be performed in MODE 1 or 2. However, portions of the Surveillance may be performed to reestablish OPERABILITY provided an assessment determines the safety of the plant is maintained or enhanced.  -----  Verify, with a DG operating in test mode and connected to its bus, an actual or simulated SI actuation signal overrides the test mode by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Returning DG to ready-to-load operation; and</li> <li>b. Automatically energizing the emergency load from offsite power.</li> </ul>	<p>18 months</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.8.1.18</b> -----NOTE-----  This Surveillance shall not normally be performed in MODE 1 or 2. However, this Surveillance may be performed to reestablish OPERABILITY provided an assessment determines the safety of the plant is maintained or enhanced.  -----  Verify interval between each sequenced load block is within <math>\pm 10\%</math> of design interval for each automatic load sequencer.</p>	<p>18 months</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.8.1.19</b> -----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period.</li> <li>2. This Surveillance shall not normally be performed in MODE 1 or 2. However, portions of the Surveillance may be performed to reestablish OPERABILITY provided an assessment determines the safety of the plant is maintained or enhanced.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify on an actual or simulated loss of offsite power signal in conjunction with an actual or simulated SI actuation signal:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. De-energization of emergency buses;</li> <li>b. Load shedding from emergency buses; and</li> <li>c. DG auto-starts from standby condition and:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. energizes permanently connected loads in <math>\leq 10</math> seconds,</li> <li>2. energizes auto-connected emergency loads through load sequencer,</li> <li>3. achieves steady state voltage <math>\geq 6480</math> V and <math>\leq 7150</math> V,</li> <li>4. achieves steady state frequency <math>\geq 58.8</math> Hz and <math>\leq 61.2</math> Hz, and</li> <li>5. supplies permanently connected and auto-connected emergency loads for <math>\geq 5</math> minutes.</li> </ol> </li> </ol>	<p>18 months</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.8.1.20</b> -----NOTE-----  All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period.  -----</p> <p>Verify when started simultaneously from standby condition, each DG achieves:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. in <math>\leq 10</math> seconds, voltage <math>\geq 6480</math> V and frequency <math>\geq 58.8</math> Hz, and</li> <li>b. steady state, voltage <math>\geq 6480</math> V, and <math>\leq 7150</math> V and frequency <math>\geq 58.8</math> Hz and <math>\leq 61.2</math> Hz.</li> </ul>	<p>10 years</p>
<p><b>SR 3.8.1.21</b> Calibrate BO sequencers.</p>	<p>18 months</p>
<p><b>SR 3.8.1.22</b> -----NOTES-----  1. Verification of setpoint is not required.  2. Actuation of final devices is not included.  -----</p> <p>Perform TADOT for SI and BO sequencers.</p>	<p>31 days on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS.</p>

### 3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

#### 3.8.2 AC Sources - Shutdown

##### LCO 3.8.2

The following AC electrical power sources shall be OPERABLE:

- a. One qualified circuit between the offsite transmission network and the onsite Class 1E AC electrical power distribution subsystem required by LCO 3.8.10, "Distribution Systems - Shutdown"; and
- b. One diesel generator (DG) capable of supplying one train of the onsite Class 1E AC electrical power distribution subsystems required by LCO 3.8.10.

**APPLICABILITY:** MODES 5 and 6

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. One required offsite circuit inoperable.</p>	<p>-----NOTE-----  Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of <b>LCO 3.8.10</b>, with the required train de-energized as a result of Condition A.  -----</p> <p><b>A.1</b> Declare affected required feature(s) with no offsite power available inoperable.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p><b>A.2.1</b> Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p><b>A.2.2</b> Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p><b>A.2.3</b> Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions that could result in loss of required SDM or boron concentration.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p><b>A.2.4</b> Initiate action to restore required offsite power circuit to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>Immediately</p> <p>Immediately</p> <p>Immediately</p> <p>Immediately</p> <p>Immediately</p>

105

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>B. One required DG inoperable.</p>	<p><b>B.1</b> Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p>	
	<p><b>B.2</b> Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p>	
	<p><b>B.3</b> Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions that could result in loss of required SDM or boron concentration.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p>	
	<p><b>B.4</b> Initiate action to restore required DG to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>

105

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.8.2.1</b> -----NOTE-----</p> <p>The following SRs are not required to be performed:  <b>SR 3.8.1.3, SR 3.8.1.9 through SR 3.8.1.11,</b>  <b>SR 3.8.1.14, SR 3.8.1.15, and SR 3.8.1.16.</b></p> <p>-----</p> <p>For AC sources required to be OPERABLE, the following SRs are applicable:</p> <p><b>SR 3.8.1.1      SR 3.8.1.5      SR 3.8.1.10</b>  <b>SR 3.8.1.2      SR 3.8.1.6      SR 3.8.1.11 (except c.2)</b>  <b>SR 3.8.1.3      SR 3.8.1.7      SR 3.8.1.14</b>  <b>SR 3.8.1.4      SR 3.8.1.9      SR 3.8.1.15</b>  <b>SR 3.8.1.16.</b></p>	<p>In accordance with applicable SRs</p>

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.3 Diesel Fuel Oil, Lube Oil, and Starting Air

**LCO 3.8.3** The stored diesel fuel oil, lube oil, and starting air subsystem shall be within limits for each required diesel generator (DG).

**APPLICABILITY:** When associated DG is required to be OPERABLE

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each DG.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME	
A. One or more DGs with fuel level between 74,600 and 86,000 gal in MODES 1-4 or between 65,600 and 75,000 in MODES 5 & 6 in storage tank.	<b>A.1</b> Restore fuel oil level to within limits.	48 hours	66 66
B. One or more DGs with lube oil inventory less than a level 1.75" below the low static level but greater than a level 5.5" below the low static level of the lube oil dipstick.	<b>B.1</b> Restore lube oil inventory to within limits.	48 hours	75

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>C. One or more DGs with stored fuel oil total particulates not within limit.</p>	<p><b>C.1</b> Restore fuel oil total particulates within limit.</p>	<p>7 days</p>
<p>D. One or more DGs with new fuel oil properties not within limits.</p>	<p><b>D.1</b> Restore stored fuel oil properties to within limits.</p>	<p>30 days</p>
<p>E. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>One or more DGs diesel fuel oil, lube oil, or starting air subsystem not within limits for reasons other than Condition A, B, C or D.</p>	<p><b>E.1</b> Declare associated DG inoperable.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.8.3.1</b>      Verify each fuel oil storage tank contains <math>\geq</math> 86,000 gal (MODES 1-4) or 75,000 gal (MODES 5 &amp; 6) of fuel.</p>	31 days
<p><b>SR 3.8.3.2</b>      -----NOTE----- Not required to be performed until the engine has been shutdown for &gt; 10 hours. -----  Verify lubricating oil inventory is <math>\geq</math> a level 1.75" below the low static level on the lube oil dipstick.</p>	31 days
<p><b>SR 3.8.3.3</b>      Verify fuel oil properties of new and stored fuel oil are tested in accordance with, and maintained within the limits of, the <b>Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program</b>.</p>	In accordance with the <b>Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program</b>
<p><b>SR 3.8.3.4</b>      Verify each required DG air start receiver pressure is <math>\geq</math> 180 psig.</p>	31 days
<p><b>SR 3.8.3.5</b>      Check for and remove accumulated water from each fuel oil storage tank.</p>	31 days

75

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.4 DC Sources - Operating

**LCO 3.8.4** The Train A and Train B DC electrical power subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

**APPLICABILITY:** MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4

**ACTIONS**

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or two required battery chargers on one train inoperable.	<b>A.1</b> Restore affected battery(ies) terminal voltage to greater than or equal to the minimum established float voltage.	2 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	<b>A.2</b> Verify affected battery(ies) float current $\leq$ 2 amps.	Once per 12 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	<b>A.3</b> Restore required battery charger(s) to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. One or two batteries on one train inoperable.	<b>B.1</b> Restore affected battery(ies) to OPERABLE status.	2 hours

113

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME	
C. One DC electrical power subsystem inoperable for reasons other than Condition A or B.	<b>C.1</b> Restore DC electrical power subsystem to OPERABLE status.	2 hours	113
D. Required Action and Associated Completion Time not met.	<b>D.1</b> Be in MODE 3.	6 hours	113
	<u>AND</u> <b>D.2</b> Be in MODE 5.	36 hours	113

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY	
<p><b>SR 3.8.4.1</b> Verify battery terminal voltage is greater than or equal to the minimum established float voltage.</p>	7 days	113
<p><b>SR 3.8.4.2</b> Verify each battery charger supplies <math>\geq 300</math> amps at greater than or equal to the minimum established charger test voltage for <math>\geq 8</math> hours.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>Verify each battery charger can recharge the battery to the fully charged state within 24 hours while supplying the largest combined demands of the various continuous steady state loads, after a battery discharge to the bounding design basis event discharge state.</p>	18 months	113

113

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY	
<p><b>SR 3.8.4.3</b> -----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The modified performance discharge test in SR 3.8.6.6 may be performed in lieu of SR 3.8.4.3.</li> <li>2. Verify requirement during MODES 3, 4, 5, 6 or with core off-loaded.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify battery capacity is adequate to supply, and maintain in OPERABLE status, the required emergency loads for the design duty cycle when subjected to a battery service test.</p>	<p>18 months</p>	<p>113</p> <p>113</p>

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.5 DC Sources - Shutdown

**LCO 3.8.5** The Train A or Train B DC electrical power subsystem shall be OPERABLE to support one train of the DC electrical power distribution subsystems required by **LCO 3.8.10**, "Distribution Systems - Shutdown."

**APPLICABILITY:** MODES 5 and 6

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. Required DC electrical power subsystems inoperable.</p>	<p><b>A.1</b> Declare affected required feature(s) inoperable.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p><u>OR</u></p>	
	<p><b>A.2.1</b> Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p>	
	<p><b>A.2.2</b> Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p>	
	<p><b>A.2.3</b> Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions that could result in loss of required SDM or boron concentration.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p>	<p>(continued)</p>

105

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	<b>A.2.4</b> Initiate action to restore required DC electrical power subsystem to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.8.5.1</b> -----NOTE-----            The following SRs are not required to be performed:  <b>SR 3.8.4.2</b> and <b>SR 3.8.4.3</b>.            -----</p> <p>For DC sources required to be OPERABLE, the following SRs are applicable:</p> <p><b>SR 3.8.4.1</b>  <b>SR 3.8.4.2</b>  <b>SR 3.8.4.3</b>.</p>	<p>113</p> <p>In accordance with applicable SRs</p> <p>113</p>

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.6 Battery Parameters | 113

**LCO 3.8.6** Battery parameters for Train A and Train B batteries shall be within limits. | 113

**APPLICABILITY:** When associated DC electrical power subsystems are required to be OPERABLE

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each battery.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or two batteries on one train with one or more battery cells float voltage < 2.07 V.	<b>A.1</b> Perform <b>SR 3.8.4.1</b>	2 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	<b>A.2</b> Perform <b>SR 3.8.6.1</b>	2 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	<b>A.3</b> Restore affected cell(s) float voltage $\geq 2.07$ V.	24 hours
B. One or two batteries on one train with float current > 2 amps.	<b>B.1</b> Perform <b>SR 3.8.4.1</b>	2 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	<b>B.2</b> Restore affected battery(ies) float current to $\leq 2$ amps.	12 hours

113

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>-----NOTE----- Required Action C.2 shall be completed if electrolyte level was below the top of plates. -----</p> <p>C. One or two batteries on one train with one or more cells electrolyte level less than minimum established design limits.</p>	<p>-----NOTE----- Required Actions C.1 and C.2 are only applicable if electrolyte level was below the top of plates. -----</p> <p><b>C.1</b> Restore affected cell(s) electrolyte level to above the top of the plates.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p><b>C.2</b> Verify no evidence of leakage.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p><b>C.3</b> Restore affected cell(s) electrolyte level to greater than or equal to minimum established design limits.</p>	<p>8 hours</p> <p>12 hours</p> <p>31 days</p>
<p>D. One or two batteries on one train with pilot cell electrolyte temperature less than minimum established design limits.</p>	<p><b>D.1</b> Restore battery pilot cell(s) electrolyte temperature to greater than or equal to minimum established design limits.</p>	<p>12 hours</p>
<p>E. One or more batteries in redundant trains with battery parameters not within limits.</p>	<p><b>E.1</b> Restore battery parameters for batteries in one train to within limits.</p>	<p>2 hours</p>

113

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>F. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, C, D, or E not met.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>One or two batteries on one train with one or more battery cells float voltage &lt; 2.07 V and float current &gt; 2 amps.</p>	<p><b>F.1</b> Declare associated battery(ies) inoperable.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.8.6.1</b> -----NOTE----- Not required to be met when battery terminal voltage is less than the minimum established float voltage of <b>SR 3.8.4.1</b> ----- Verify each battery float current is <math>\leq</math> 2 amps.</p>	<p>7 days</p>
<p><b>SR 3.8.6.2</b> Verify each battery pilot cell voltage is <math>\geq</math> 2.07 V.</p>	<p>31 days</p>
<p><b>SR 3.8.6.3</b> Verify each battery connected cell electrolyte level is greater than or equal to minimum established design limits.</p>	<p>31 days</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (Continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.8.6.4</b> Verify each battery pilot cell temperature is greater than or equal to minimum established design limits.</p>	<p>31 days</p>
<p><b>SR 3.8.6.5</b> Verify each battery connected cell voltage is <math>\geq 2.07</math> V.</p>	<p>92 days</p>
<p><b>SR 3.8.6.6</b> -----NOTE----- Verify requirement during MODES 3, 4, 5, 6 or with core off-loaded. -----  Verify battery capacity is <math>\geq 80</math> % of the manufacturer's rating when subjected to a performance discharge test or a modified performance discharge test.</p>	<p>60 months  <u>AND</u>  18 months when battery shows degradation or has reached 85% of expected life with capacity &lt; 100% of manufacturer's rating  <u>AND</u>  24 months when battery has reached 85% of the expected life with capacity <math>\geq 100</math>% of manufacturer's rating</p>

113

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.7 Inverters - Operating

**LCO 3.8.7** The required Train A and Train B inverters shall be OPERABLE.

-----NOTE-----  
Inverters may be disconnected from one DC bus for ≤ 24 hours to perform an equalizing charge on their associated common battery, provided:

- a. The associated AC vital bus(es) are energized; and
- b. All other AC vital buses are energized from their associated OPERABLE inverters.

66

**APPLICABILITY:** MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required inverter inoperable.	<p><b>A.1</b> -----NOTE----- Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of <b>LCO 3.8.9</b>, "Distribution Systems - Operating" with any vital bus de-energized.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Restore inverter to OPERABLE status.</p>	24 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.7.1 Verify correct inverter voltage, and alignment to required AC vital buses.	7 days

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.8 Inverters - Shutdown

**LCO 3.8.8** The Train A or Train B inverters shall be OPERABLE to support one train of the onsite Class 1E AC vital bus electrical power distribution subsystems required by **LCO 3.8.10**, "Distribution Systems - Shutdown."

**APPLICABILITY:** MODES 5 and 6

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. One or more required inverters inoperable.</p>	<p><b>A.1</b> Declare affected required feature(s) inoperable.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p><u>OR</u></p>	
	<p><b>A.2.1</b> Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p>	
	<p><b>A.2.2</b> Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
<p><u>AND</u></p>		
<p><b>A.2.3</b> Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions that could result in loss of required SDM or boron concentration.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>	
<p><u>AND</u></p>		
<p>(continued)</p>		<p>105</p>

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	<b>A.2.4</b> Initiate action to restore required inverters to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<b>SR 3.8.8.1</b> Verify correct inverter voltage and alignments to required AC vital buses.	7 days

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.9 Distribution Systems - Operating

**LCO 3.8.9** Train A and Train B AC, DC, and AC vital bus electrical power distribution subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

**APPLICABILITY:** MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4

**ACTIONS**

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One AC electrical power distribution subsystem inoperable.	<b>A.1</b> Restore AC electrical power distribution subsystem to OPERABLE status.	8 hours <u>AND</u> 16 hours from discovery of failure to meet LCO
B. One AC vital bus subsystem inoperable.	<b>B.1</b> Restore AC vital bus subsystem to OPERABLE status.	2 hours <u>AND</u> 16 hours from discovery of failure to meet LCO

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. One DC electrical power distribution subsystem inoperable.	<b>C.1</b> Restore DC electrical power distribution subsystem to OPERABLE status.	2 hours  <u>AND</u>  16 hours from discovery of failure to meet LCO
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	<b>D.1</b> Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u>  <b>D.2</b> Be in MODE 5.	6 hours    36 hours
E. Two trains with inoperable distribution subsystems that result in a loss of safety function.	<b>E.1</b> Enter <b>LCO 3.0.3</b> .	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<b>SR 3.8.9.1</b> Verify correct breaker alignments and voltage to required AC, DC, and AC vital bus electrical power distribution subsystems.	7 days

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.10 Distribution Systems - Shutdown

**LCO 3.8.10** The necessary portion of the Train A or Train B AC, DC, and AC vital bus electrical power distribution subsystems shall be OPERABLE to support one train of equipment required to be OPERABLE.

**APPLICABILITY:** MODES 5 and 6

**ACTIONS**

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. One or more required AC, DC, or AC vital bus electrical power distribution subsystems inoperable.</p>	<p><b>A.1</b> Declare associated supported required feature(s) inoperable.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p><u>OR</u></p>	
	<p><b>A.2.1</b> Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p>	
	<p><b>A.2.2</b> Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p>	
	<p><b>A.2.3</b> Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions that could result in loss of required SDM or boron concentration.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p>	<p>(continued)</p>

105



3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.1 Boron Concentration

**LCO 3.9.1** Boron concentrations of all filled portions of the Reactor Coolant System, the refueling canal, and the refueling cavity, that have direct access to the reactor vessel, shall be maintained within the limit specified in the **COLR**.

-----NOTE-----  
While this LCO is not met, entry into MODE 6 from MODE 5 is not permitted.  
-----

**APPLICABILITY:** MODE 6.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Boron concentration not within limit.	<b>A.1</b> Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	<b>A.2</b> Suspend positive reactivity additions.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	<b>A.3</b> Initiate action to restore boron concentration to within limit.	Immediately

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<b>SR 3.9.1.1</b> Verify boron concentration is within the limit specified in the <b>COLR</b> .	72 hours

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.2 Unborated Water Source Isolation Valves

**LCO 3.9.2** Each valve used to isolate unborated water sources shall be secured in the closed position.

**APPLICABILITY:** MODE 6.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each unborated water source isolation valve.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. -----NOTE----- Required Action A.4 must be completed whenever Condition A is entered. ----- One or more valves not secured in closed position.</p>	<p><b>A.1</b> Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.</p>	Immediately
	<p><u>AND</u></p>	
	<p><b>A.2</b> Suspend positive reactivity addition.</p>	Immediately
	<p><u>AND</u></p>	
	<p><b>A.3</b> Initiate actions to secure valve in closed position.</p>	Immediately
	<p><u>AND</u></p>	
	<p><b>A.4</b> Perform <b>SR 3.9.1.1</b>.</p>	4 hours

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<b>SR 3.9.2.1</b> Verify each valve that isolates unborated water sources is secured in the closed position.	31 days

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.3 Nuclear Instrumentation

**LCO 3.9.3** Two source range neutron flux monitors shall be OPERABLE.

**APPLICABILITY:** MODE 6.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required source range neutron flux monitor inoperable.	<b>A.1</b> Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u> <b>A.2</b> Suspend operations that would cause introduction of coolant into the RCS with boron concentration less than required to meet the boron concentration of LCO 3.9.1.	Immediately
B. Two required source range neutron flux monitors inoperable.	<b>B.1</b> Initiate action to restore one source range neutron flux monitor to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u> <b>B.2</b> Perform <b>SR 3.9.1.1</b> .	Once per 12 hours

105

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.9.3.1</b> Perform CHANNEL CHECK.</p>	<p>12 hours</p>
<p><b>SR 3.9.3.2</b> -----NOTE----- Neutron detectors are excluded from CHANNEL CALIBRATION. ----- Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.</p>	<p>18 months</p>

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.4 Containment Penetrations

LCO 3.9.4

The containment penetrations shall be in the following status:

- a. The equipment hatch closed and held in place by four bolts, or if open, capable of being closed;
- b. One door in the emergency air lock closed and one door in the personnel airlock capable of being closed; and
- c. Each penetration providing direct access from the containment atmosphere to the outside atmosphere either:
  - 1. closed by a manual or automatic isolation valve, blind flange, or equivalent, or
  - 2. capable of being closed by an OPERABLE containment ventilation isolation valve.

93

-----NOTE-----

Penetration flow path(s) providing direct access from the containment atmosphere to the outside atmosphere may be unisolated under administrative controls.

79

**APPLICABILITY:** During CORE ALTERATIONS,  
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies within containment.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more containment penetrations not in required status.	<b>A.1</b> Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u> <b>A.2</b> Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies within containment.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY	93
<p><b>SR 3.9.4.1</b> Verify each required containment penetration is in the required status.</p>	7 days	93
<p><b>SR 3.9.4.2</b> -----NOTE----- Only required for an open equipment hatch ----- Verify the capability to install the equipment hatch.</p>	7 days	93
<p><b>SR 3.9.4.3</b> Verify each required containment ventilation isolation valve actuates to the isolation position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.</p>	18 months	93

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.5 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) and Coolant Circulation High Water Level

**LCO 3.9.5** One RHR loop shall be OPERABLE and in operation.

-----NOTE-----  
The required RHR loop may be removed from operation for ≤ 1 hour per 8 hour period, provided no operations are permitted that would cause introduction of coolant into the Reactor Coolant System with boron concentration less than that required to meet the minimum required boron concentration of LCO 3.9.1.  
-----

105

**APPLICABILITY:** MODE 6 with the water level ≥ 23 ft above the top of reactor vessel flange.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. RHR loop requirements not met.	<b>A.1</b> Suspend operations that would cause introduction of coolant into the RCS with boron concentration less than required to meet the boron concentration of LCO 3.9.1.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	<b>A.2</b> Suspend loading irradiated fuel assemblies in the core.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	(continued)

105

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. continued	<p><b>A.3</b> Initiate action to satisfy RHR loop requirements.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p><b>A.4</b> Close all containment penetrations providing direct access from containment atmosphere to outside atmosphere.</p>	<p>Immediately</p> <p>4 hours</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p><b>SR 3.9.5.1</b> Verify one RHR loop is in operation and circulating reactor coolant at a flow rate of <math>\geq 3800</math> gpm.</p>	<p>12 hours</p>

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.6 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) and Coolant Circulation Low Water Level

**LCO 3.9.6** Two RHR loops shall be OPERABLE, and one RHR loop shall be in operation.

-----NOTE-----  
While this LCO is not met, entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability is not permitted.  
-----

**APPLICABILITY:** MODE 6 with the water level < 23 ft above the top of reactor vessel flange.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Less than the required number of RHR loops OPERABLE.	<b>A.1</b> Initiate action to restore required RHR loops to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u> <b>A.2</b> Initiate action to establish ≥ 23 ft of water above the top of reactor vessel flange.	Immediately

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME	
B. No RHR loop in operation.	<b>B.1</b> Suspend operations that would cause introduction of coolant into the RCS with boron concentration less than required to meet the boron concentration of LCO 3.9.1.	Immediately	105
	<u>AND</u>		
	<b>B.2</b> Initiate action to restore one RHR loop to operation.	Immediately	110
	<u>AND</u>		
	<b>B.3</b> Close all containment penetrations providing direct access from containment atmosphere to outside atmosphere.	4 hours	110

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<b>SR 3.9.6.1</b> Verify one RHR loop is in operation and circulating reactor coolant at a flow rate of $\geq 1000$ gpm.	12 hours
<b>SR 3.9.6.2</b> Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power available to the required RHR pump that is not in operation.	7 days

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.7 Refueling Cavity Water Level

**LCO 3.9.7** Refueling cavity water level shall be maintained  $\geq 23$  ft above the top of reactor vessel flange.

**APPLICABILITY:** During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies within containment.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Refueling cavity water level not within limit.	<b>A.1</b> Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies within containment.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<b>SR 3.9.7.1</b> Verify refueling cavity water level is $\geq 23$ ft above the top of reactor vessel flange.	24 hours

## 4.0 DESIGN FEATURES

---

### 4.1 Site Location

The site area is approximately 7,700 acres located in Somervell County in North Central Texas. Squaw Creek Reservoir (SCR), established for station cooling, extends into Hood County. The site is situated along Squaw Creek, a tributary of the Paluxy River, which is a tributary of the Brazos River. The site is over 30 miles southwest of the nearest portion of Fort Worth and approximately 4.5 miles north-northwest of Glen Rose, the nearest community.

---

### 4.2 Reactor Core

#### 4.2.1 Fuel Assemblies

The reactor shall contain 193 fuel assemblies. Each assembly shall consist of a matrix of Zircaloy or ZIRLO™ clad fuel rods with an initial composition of natural or slightly enriched uranium dioxide (UO<sub>2</sub>) as fuel material. Limited substitutions of zirconium alloy or stainless steel filler rods for fuel rods, in accordance with approved applications of fuel rod configurations, may be used. Fuel assemblies shall be limited to those fuel designs that have been analyzed with applicable NRC staff approved codes and methods and shown by tests or analyses to comply with all fuel safety design bases. A limited number of lead test assemblies that have not completed representative testing or that contain Westinghouse ZIRLO™ fuel rod cladding may be placed in non-limiting core regions.

| 99

| 95

#### 4.2.2 Control Rod Assemblies

The reactor core shall contain 53 control rod assemblies. The control material shall be silver-indium-cadmium as approved by the NRC.

---

(continued)

4.0 DESIGN FEATURES (continued)

---

4.3 Fuel Storage

4.3.1 Criticality

4.3.1.1 The spent fuel storage racks are designed and shall be maintained with:

- a. Fuel assemblies having a maximum U-235 enrichment of 5.0 weight percent;
- b.  $k_{\text{eff}} < 1.0$  when fully flooded with unborated water which includes an allowance for uncertainties as described in **Section 4.3** of the FSAR;
- c.  $k_{\text{eff}} \leq 0.95$  if fully flooded with water borated to 800 ppm, which includes an allowance for uncertainties as described in **Section 4.3** of the FSAR;
- d. A nominal 9 inch center to center distance between fuel storage locations in Region II storage racks;
- e. A nominal 10.6 inch by nominal 11 inch center to center distance between fuel assemblies placed in Region I fuel storage racks;
- f. New or partially spent fuel assemblies may be allowed restricted storage in a 1 out of 4 configuration in Region II fuel storage racks (as shown in **Figure 3.7.17-4**) or unrestricted storage in Region I fuel storage racks;
- g. New or partially spent fuel assemblies with a discharge burnup in the "acceptable" domain of **Figure 3.7.17-1** may be allowed unrestricted storage in a 4 out of 4 configuration in Region II fuel storage racks as shown in **Figure 3.7.17-4**;
- h. New or partially spent fuel assemblies with a discharge burnup in the "acceptable" domain of **Figure 3.7.17-2** may be allowed restricted storage in a 3 out of 4 configuration in Region II fuel storage racks as shown in **Figure 3.7.17-4**; and

74  
87

(continued)

---

## 4.0 DESIGN FEATURES

---

### 4.3.1.1 (continued)

- i. New or partially spent fuel assemblies with a discharge burnup in the "acceptable" domain of [Figure 3.7.17-3](#) may be allowed restricted storage in a 2 out of 4 configuration in Region II fuel storage racks as shown in [Figure 3.7.17-4](#).

74  
87

### 4.3.1.2

The new fuel storage racks are designed and shall be maintained with:

- a. Fuel assemblies having a maximum U-235 enrichment of 5.0 weight percent;
- b.  $k_{\text{eff}} \leq 0.95$  if fully flooded with unborated water, which includes an allowance for uncertainties as described in [Section 4.3](#) of the FSAR;
- c.  $k_{\text{eff}} \leq 0.98$  if moderated by aqueous foam, which includes an allowance for uncertainties as described in [Section 4.3](#) of the FSAR; and
- d. A nominal 21 inch center to center distance between fuel assemblies placed in the storage racks.

### 4.3.2 Drainage

The spent fuel storage pools are designed and shall be maintained to prevent inadvertent draining of the pool below elevation 854 ft.

### 4.3.3 Capacity

The spent fuel storage pools are designed and shall be maintained with a storage capacity limited to no more than 3373 fuel assemblies.

74  
87

## 5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

### 5.1 Responsibility

---

- 5.1.1 The Plant Manager\* shall be responsible for overall unit operation and shall delegate in writing the succession to this responsibility during his absence.

The Plant Manager\* or his designee shall approve, prior to implementation, each proposed test, experiment or modification to systems or equipment that affect nuclear safety.

- 5.1.2 The Shift Manager shall be responsible for the control room command function. During any absence of the Shift Manager from the control room while the unit is in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4, an individual with an active Senior Reactor Operator (SRO) license shall be designated to assume the control room command function. During any absence of the Shift Manager from the control room while the unit is in MODE 5 or 6, an individual with an active SRO license or Reactor Operator license shall be designated to assume the control room command function.

---

\* Duties may be performed by the Vice President of Nuclear Operations if that organizational position is assigned.

## 5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

### 5.2 Organization

---

#### 5.2.1 Onsite and Offsite Organizations

Onsite and offsite organizations shall be established for unit operation and corporate management, respectively. The onsite and offsite organizations shall include the positions for activities affecting safety of the nuclear power plant.

- a. Lines of authority, responsibility, and communication shall be defined and established throughout highest management levels, intermediate levels, and all operating organization positions. These relationships shall be documented and updated, as appropriate, in organization charts, functional descriptions of departmental responsibilities and relationships, and job descriptions for key personnel positions, or in equivalent forms of documentation. These requirements including the plant-specific titles of those personnel fulfilling the responsibilities of the positions delineated in these Technical Specifications shall be documented in the FSAR;
- b. The Plant Manager\* shall be responsible for overall safe operation of the plant and shall have control over those onsite activities necessary for safe operation and maintenance of the plant;
- c. A specified corporate officer shall have corporate responsibility for overall plant nuclear safety and shall take any measures needed to ensure acceptable performance of the staff in operating, maintaining, and providing technical support to the plant to ensure nuclear safety; and
- d. The individuals who train the operating staff, carry out health physics, or perform quality assurance functions may report to the appropriate onsite manager; however, these individuals shall have sufficient organizational freedom to ensure their independence from operating pressures.

---

(continued)

\* Duties may be performed by the Vice President of Nuclear Operations if that organizational position is assigned.

5.2 Organization (continued)

---

5.2.2 Unit Staff

The unit staff organization shall include the following:

- a. A non-licensed operator shall be assigned to each reactor containing fuel and an additional non-licensed operator shall be assigned if either unit is operating in MODES 1, 2, 3, or 4.

With both units shutdown or defueled, a total of three non-licensed operators for the two units is required.

- b. Shift crew composition may be one less than the minimum requirement of 10 CFR 50.54(m)(2)(i) and 5.2.2.a and 5.2.2.f for a period of time not to exceed 2 hours in order to accommodate unexpected absence of on-duty shift crew members provided immediate action is taken to restore the shift crew composition to within the minimum requirements.

- c. -----NOTE-----  
A single Radiation Protection Technician and a single Chemistry Technician may fulfill the requirements for both units.  
-----

A Radiation Protection Technician and Chemistry Technician shall be on site when fuel is in the reactor. The positions may be vacant for not more than 2 hours, in order to provide for unexpected absence, provided immediate action is taken to fill the required positions.

- d. Administrative procedures shall be developed and implemented to limit the working hours of personnel who perform safety related functions (e.g., licensed Senior Reactor Operators (SROs), licensed Reactor Operators (ROs), Radiation Protection Technicians, auxiliary operators, and key maintenance personnel).

The controls shall include guidelines on working hours that ensure adequate shift coverage shall be maintained without routine heavy use of overtime. Any deviation from the above guidelines shall be authorized in

(continued)

---

## 5.2 Organization

---

### 5.2.2 Unit Staff (continued)

advance by the Plant Manager\* or the Plant Manager's\* designee, in accordance with approved administrative procedures, and with documentation of the basis for granting the deviation. Routine deviation from the working hour guidelines shall not be authorized. Controls shall be included in the procedures to require a periodic independent review be conducted to ensure that excessive hours have not been assigned.

- e. The Shift Operations Manager shall hold an SRO license.
- f. An individual shall provide advisory technical support to the unit operations shift crew in the areas of thermal hydraulics, reactor engineering, and plant analysis with regard to the safe operation of the unit. This shall be assigned to both units when either unit is in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. The STA position may be filled by the shift manager or an on-shift SRO providing the individuals meet the dual role qualifications specified by the Commission Policy Statement on Engineering Expertise on Shift.

---

\* Duties may be performed by the Vice President of Nuclear Operations if that organizational position is assigned.

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.3 Unit Staff Qualifications

---

- |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 5.3.1 | Each member of the unit staff, with the exception of licensed Senior Reactor Operators (SRO) and licensed Reactor Operators (RO), shall meet or exceed the minimum qualifications of Regulatory Guide 1.8, Revision 2, 1987.                           | 100 |
| 5.3.2 | Licensed Senior Reactor Operators (SRO) and licensed Reactor Operators (RO) shall meet or exceed the minimum qualifications of Regulatory Guide 1.8, Revision 3, May 2000.                                                                             |     |
| 5.3.3 | For the purposes of 10CFR55.4, a licensed Senior Reactor Operator (SRO) and a licensed reactor operator (RO) are those individuals who, in addition to meeting the requirements of <b>TS 5.3.2</b> , perform the functions described in 10CFR50.54(m). |     |
-

## 5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

### 5.4 Procedures

---

- 5.4.1 Written procedures shall be established, implemented, and maintained covering the following activities:
- a. The applicable procedures recommended in Regulatory Guide 1.33, Revision 2, Appendix A, February 1978;
  - b. The emergency operating procedures required to implement the requirements of NUREG-0737 and to NUREG-0737, Supplement 1, as stated in Generic Letter 82-33;
  - c. Quality assurance for effluent and environmental monitoring;
  - d. Fire Protection Program implementation; and
  - e. All programs specified in **Specification 5.5**.
-

## 5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

### 5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

The following programs shall be established, implemented, and maintained.

#### 5.5.1 Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM)

- a. The ODCM shall contain the methodology and parameters used in the calculation of offsite doses resulting from radioactive gaseous and liquid effluents, in the calculation of gaseous and liquid effluent monitoring alarm and trip setpoints, and in the conduct of the radiological environmental monitoring program; and
- b. The ODCM shall also contain the radioactive effluent controls and radiological environmental monitoring activities, and descriptions of the information that should be included in the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating, and Radioactive Effluent Release Report required by [Specification 5.6.2](#) and [Specification 5.6.3](#).

Licensee initiated changes to the ODCM:

- a. Shall be documented and records of reviews performed shall be retained. This documentation shall contain:
  1. sufficient information to support the change(s) together with the appropriate analyses or evaluations justifying the change(s), and
  2. a determination that the change(s) maintain the levels of radioactive effluent control required by 10 CFR 20.1302, 40 CFR 190, 10 CFR 50.36a, and 10 CFR 50, Appendix I, and not adversely impact the accuracy or reliability of effluent, dose, or setpoint calculations;
- b. Shall become effective after the approval of the Plant Manager\*; and

(continued)

---

\* Duties may be performed by the Vice President of Nuclear Operations if that organizational position is assigned.

5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

5.5.1 Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM) (continued)

- c. Shall be submitted to the NRC in the form of a complete, legible copy of the entire ODCM as a part of or concurrent with the Radioactive Effluent Release Report for the period of the report in which any change in the ODCM was made. Each change shall be identified by markings in the margin of the affected pages, clearly indicating the area of the page that was changed, and shall indicate the date (i.e., month and year) the change was implemented.

5.5.2 Primary Coolant Sources Outside Containment

This program provides controls to minimize leakage from those portions of systems outside containment that could contain highly radioactive fluids during a serious transient or accident to levels as low as practicable. The systems include the post accident recirculation portion of the Containment Spray System, Safety Injection System, Chemical and Volume Control System, RHR System and RCS Sampling System (Post Accident Sampling System portion only until such time as a modification eliminates the PASS penetration as a potential leakage path). The program shall include the following:

91

- a. Preventive maintenance and periodic visual inspection requirements; and
- b. Integrated leak test requirements for each system at refueling cycle intervals or less.

5.5.3 Not Used

91

---

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals (continued)

---

5.5.4 Radioactive Effluent Controls Program

This program conforms to 10 CFR 50.36a for the control of radioactive effluents and for maintaining the doses to members of the public from radioactive effluents as low as reasonably achievable. The program shall be contained in the ODCM, shall be implemented by procedures, and shall include remedial actions to be taken whenever the program limits are exceeded. The program shall include the following elements:

- a. Limitations on the functional capability of radioactive liquid and gaseous monitoring instrumentation including surveillance tests and setpoint determination in accordance with the methodology in the ODCM;
- b. Limitations on the concentrations of radioactive material released in liquid effluents to unrestricted areas, conforming to 10 times the concentration values in Appendix B, Table 2, Column 2, to 10 CFR 20.1001 - 20.2402;
- c. Monitoring, sampling, and analysis of radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents in accordance with 10 CFR 20.1302 and with the methodology and parameters in the ODCM;
- d. Limitations on the annual and quarterly doses or dose commitment to a member of the public from radioactive materials in liquid effluents released from each unit to unrestricted areas, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I;
- e. Determination of cumulative and projected dose contributions from radioactive effluents for the current calendar quarter and current calendar year in accordance with the methodology and parameters in the ODCM at least every 31 days;
- f. Limitations on the functional capability and use of the liquid and gaseous effluent treatment systems to ensure that appropriate portions of these systems are used to reduce releases of radioactivity when the projected doses in a period of 31 days would exceed 2% of the guidelines for the annual dose or dose commitment, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I;

(continued)

---

## 5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

### 5.5.4 Radioactive Effluent Controls Program (continued)

- g. Limitations on the dose rate resulting from radioactive material released in gaseous effluents from the site to areas at or beyond the site boundary shall be in accordance with the following:
  - 1. For noble gases: a dose rate of  $\leq 500$  mrem/yr to the total body and a dose rate of  $\leq 3000$  mrem/yr to the skin, and
  - 2. For iodine-131, for iodine-133, for tritium, and for all radionuclides in particulate form with half lives greater than 8 days: a dose rate  $\leq 1500$  mrem/yr to any organ.
- h. Limitations on the annual and quarterly air doses resulting from noble gases released in gaseous effluents from each unit to areas beyond the site boundary, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I;
- i. Limitations on the annual and quarterly doses to a member of the public, beyond the site boundary, from iodine-131, iodine-133, tritium, and all radionuclides in particulate form with half lives  $> 8$  days in gaseous effluents released from each unit to areas beyond the site boundary, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I; and
- j. Limitations on the annual dose or dose commitment to any member of the public due to releases of radioactivity and to radiation from uranium fuel cycle sources, conforming to 40 CFR 190.
- k. The provisions of **SR 3.0.2** and **SR 3.0.3** are applicable to the Radioactive Effluent Controls program surveillance frequency.

---

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals (continued)

---

5.5.5 Component Cyclic or Transient Limit

This program provides controls to track the **FSAR, Section 3.9N**, cyclic and transient occurrences to ensure that components are maintained within the design limits.

5.5.6 Not used

5.5.7 Reactor Coolant Pump Flywheel Inspection Program

This program shall provide for the inspection of each reactor coolant pump flywheel per the recommendations of Regulatory Position C.4.b of Regulatory Guide 1.14, Revision 1, August 1975. In lieu of Position C.4.b(1) and C.4.b(2), a qualified in-place UT examination over the volume from the inner bore of the flywheel to the circle one-half of the outer radius or a surface examination (MT and/or PT) of exposed surfaces of the removed flywheels may be conducted at 20 year intervals.

---

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals (continued)

---

5.5.8 Inservice Testing Program

This program provides controls for inservice testing of ASME Code Class 1, 2, and 3 components. The program shall include the following:

- a. Testing frequencies specified in Section XI of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code and applicable Addenda as follows:

ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code and applicable Addenda terminology for inservice testing activities	Required Frequencies for performing inservice testing activities
Weekly	At least once per 7 days
Monthly	At least once per 31 days
Quarterly or every 3 months	At least once per 92 days
Semiannually or every 6 months	At least once per 184 days
Every 9 months	At least once per 276 days
Yearly or annually	At least once per 366 days
Biennially or every 2 years	At least once per 731 days

- b. The provisions of **SR 3.0.2** are applicable to the above required Frequencies for performing inservice testing activities;
- c. The provisions of **SR 3.0.3** are applicable to inservice testing activities; and
- d. Nothing in the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code shall be construed to supersede the requirements of any TS.

---

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals (continued)

---

5.5.9 Steam Generator (SG) Program

5.5.9.1 Unit 1 Model D4 Steam Generator (SG) Program

Each steam generator shall be demonstrated OPERABLE by performance of the following augmented inservice inspection program.

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 are applicable to the SG Surveillance Program test frequencies.

- a. Steam Generator Sample Selection and Inspection - Each steam generator shall be determined OPERABLE during shutdown by selecting and inspecting at least the minimum number of steam generators specified in Table 5.5-1.
- b. Steam Generator Tube Sample Selection and Inspection - The steam generator tube minimum sample size, inspection result classification, and the corresponding action required shall be as specified in Table 5.5-2 or 5.5-3. Table 5.5-2 applies to all tubes except repaired tubes (Unit 1 only) which are covered by Table 5.5-3. The inservice inspection of steam generator tubes shall be performed at the frequencies specified in Specification 5.5.9.1d., and the inspected tubes shall be verified acceptable per the acceptance criteria of Specification 5.5.9.1e. The tubes selected for each inservice inspection per Table 5.5-2 shall include at least 3% of all the expanded tubes and at least 3% of the remaining number of tubes in all steam generators; the tubes selected for these inspections shall be selected on a random basis except:
  1. Where experience in similar plants with similar water chemistry indicates critical areas to be inspected, then at least 50% of the tubes inspected shall be from these critical areas;
  2. The first sample of tubes selected for each inservice inspection (subsequent to the preservice inspection) of each steam generator shall include:
    - a) All nonplugged tubes that previously had detectable wall penetrations (greater than 20%),
    - b) Tubes in those areas where experience has indicated potential problems, and

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

5.5.9.1 Unit 1 Model D4 Steam Generator (SG) Program (continued)

- c) A tube inspection (pursuant to Specification 5.5.9.1e.1.h) shall be performed on each selected tube. If any selected tube does not permit the passage of the eddy current probe for a tube inspection, this shall be recorded and an adjacent tube shall be selected and subjected to a tube inspection.
  - d) Indications left in service as a result of the application of the tube support plate voltage repair criteria shall be inspected by bobbin probe during all future refueling outages.
3. The tubes selected as the second and third samples (if required by Table 5.5-2 during each inservice inspection may be subjected to a partial tube inspection provided:
- a) The tubes selected for these samples include the tubes from those areas of the tube sheet array where tubes with imperfections were previously found, and
  - b) The inspections include those portions of the tubes where imperfections were previously found.
4. Implementation of the steam generator tube/tube support plate repair criteria requires a 100% bobbin coil inspection for hot-leg and cold-leg tube support plate intersections down to the lowest cold-leg support with known outside diameter stress corrosion cracking (ODSCC) indications. The Determination of the lowest cold leg tube support plate intersections having ODSCC indications shall be based on the performance of at least a 20% random sampling of the tubes inspected over their full length.

The results of each sample inspection shall be classified into one of the following three categories:

<u>Category</u>	<u>Inspection Results</u>
C-1	Less than 5% of the total tubes inspected are degraded tubes and none of the inspected tubes are defective.

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

5.5.9.1 Unit 1 Model D4 Steam Generator (SG) Program (continued)

- C-2 One or more tubes, but not more than 1% of the total tubes inspected are defective, or between 5% and 10% of the total tubes inspected are degraded tubes.
- C-3 More than 10% of the total tubes inspected are degraded tubes or more than 1% of the inspected tubes are defective.

Note: In all inspections, previously degraded tubes must exhibit significant (greater than 10%) further wall penetrations to be included in the above percentage calculations.

- c. Steam Generator F\* Tube Inspection (Unit 1 only) - In addition to the minimum sample size as determined by Specification 5.5.9.1b., all F\* tubes will be inspected within the tubesheet region. The results of the inspections of F\* tubes identified in previous inspections will not be a cause for additional inspections per Tables 5.5-1 and 5.5-2.
- d. Inspection Frequencies - The above required inservice inspections of steam generator tubes shall be performed at the following frequencies:
  - 1. The first inservice inspection shall be performed after 6 Effective Full Power Months (EFPM) and before 12 EFPM and shall include a special inspection of all expanded tubes in all steam generators. Subsequent inservice inspections shall be performed at intervals of not less than 12 nor more than 24 calendar months after the previous inspection. If two consecutive inspections, not including the preservice inspection, result in all inspection results falling into the C-1 category or if two consecutive inspections demonstrate that previously observed degradation has not continued and no additional degradation has occurred, the inspection interval may be extended to a maximum of once per 40 months;
  - 2. If the results of the inservice inspection of a steam generator conducted in accordance with Table 5.5-2 at 40-month intervals fall in Category C-3, the inspection frequency shall be increased to at least once per 20 months. The increase in inspection frequency shall apply until the subsequent inspections satisfy the criteria of Specification 5.5.9.1d.1; the interval may then be extended to a maximum of once per 40 months; and

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

5.5.9.1 Unit 1 Model D4 Steam Generator (SG) Program (continued)

3. Additional, unscheduled inservice inspections shall be performed on each steam generator in accordance with the first sample inspection specified in Table 5.5-2 during the shutdown subsequent to any of the following conditions:
  - a) Primary-to secondary tube leaks (not including leaks originating from tube-to-tube sheet welds) in excess of the limits of Specification 3.4.13, or
  - b) A seismic occurrence greater than the Operating Basis Earthquake, or
  - c) A loss-of-coolant accident requiring actuation of the Engineered Safety Features, or
  - d) A main steam line or feedwater line break.
- e. Acceptance Criteria
  1. As used in this specification:
    - a) Imperfection means an exception to the dimensions, finish, or contour of a tube from that required by fabrication drawings or specifications. Eddy-current testing indications below 20% of the nominal tube wall thickness, if detectable, may be considered as imperfections;
    - b) Degradation means a service-induced cracking, wastage, wear, or general corrosion occurring on either inside or outside of a tube;
    - c) Degraded Tube means a tube containing imperfections greater than or equal to 20% of the nominal wall thickness caused by degradation;
    - d) % Degradation means the percentage of the tube wall thickness affected or removed by degradation;
    - e) Defect means an imperfection of such severity that it exceeds the plugging limit or (for Unit 1 only) repair limit. A tube containing a defect is defective;

(continued)

---

5.5 Programs and Manuals5.5.9.1 Unit 1 Model D4 Steam Generator (SG) Program (continued)

- f) Plugging or Repair Limit means the imperfection depth at or beyond which the tube shall be removed from service by plugging or (for Unit 1 only) repaired by sleeving and is equal to 40% of the wall thickness. The plugging limit for laser welded sleeves is equal to 43% of the nominal wall thickness. The plugging limit for Leak Tight sleeves is equal to 20% of the nominal wall thickness. This definition does not apply to that portion of the Unit 1 tubing that meets the definition of an F\* tube. This definition does not apply to tube support plate intersections for which the voltage-based plugging criteria are being applied. Refer to 5.5.9.1e.1m) for the repair limit applicable to these intersections. All tubes repaired with Leak Limiting sleeves shall be plugged upon detection of degradation in the sleeve and/or pressure boundary portion of the original tube wall in the sleeve/tube assembly (i.e., the sleeve-to-tube joint) regardless of depth. The F\* criteria is not applicable to the parent tube located behind the Leak Limiting sleeves installed in the tubesheet transition zone;
- g) Unserviceable describes the condition of a tube if it leaks or contains a defect large enough to affect its structural integrity in the event of an Operating Basis Earthquake, a loss-of-coolant accident, or a steam line or feedwater line break as specified in Specification 5.5.9.1d.3, above;
- h) Tube Inspection means an inspection of the steam generator tube from the tube end (hot leg side) completely around the U-bend to the top support of the cold leg. For a tube repaired by sleeving (for Unit 1 only) the tube inspection shall include the sleeved portion of the tube;
- i) Preservice Inspection means an inspection of the full length of each tube in each steam generator performed by eddy current techniques prior to service to establish a baseline condition of the tubing. This inspection shall be performed prior to initial POWER OPERATION using the equipment and techniques expected to be used during subsequent inservice inspections;
- j) F\* Distance (Unit 1 only) is the distance of the hardroll expanded portion of a tube which provides a sufficient length of non-degraded tube expansion to resist pullout of the tube from the tubesheet. The F\* distance is equal to 1.13 inches, plus an allowance for eddy current measurement uncertainty, and is measured down from the top of the tubesheet, or the bottom of the roll transition, whichever is lower in elevation. The F\* criteria is not applicable to the parent tube located behind the Leak Limiting sleeves installed in the tubesheet transition zone;
- k) F\* Tube (Unit 1 only) is that portion of the tubing in the area of the tubesheet region below the F\* distance with a) degradation below the F\* distance equal to or greater than 40%, b) which has no indication of degradation within the F\* distance, and c) that remains inservice;

(continued)

## 5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

### 5.5.9.1 Unit 1 Model D4 Steam Generator (SG) Program (continued)

- l) Hard Roll Expansion (Unit 1 only) is that portion of a tube which has been increased in diameter by a rolling process such that no crevice exists between the outside diameter of the tube and the hole in the tubesheet; and
- m) For Unit 1 only, the Tube Support Plate Plugging Limit is used for the disposition of alloy 600 steam generator tubes for continued service that are experiencing predominantly axially oriented outside diameter stress corrosion cracking confined within the thickness of the tube support plates and flow distribution baffle (FDB). At tube support plate intersections (and FDB), the plugging limit is based on maintaining steam generator tube serviceability as described below:
  1. Steam generator tubes, whose degradation is attributed to outside diameter stress corrosion cracking within the bounds of the tube support plate with bobbin voltages less than or equal to the lower voltage repair limit (1.0 volt), will be allowed to remain in service.
  2. Steam generator tubes, whose degradation is attributed to outside diameter stress corrosion cracking within the bounds of the tube support plate with the bobbin voltage greater than the lower voltage repair limit (1.0 volt), will be repaired, except as noted in 5.5.9.1e.1m)3. below.
  3. Steam generator tubes with indications of potential degradation attributed to outside diameter stress corrosion cracking within the bounds of the tube support plate with a bobbin voltage greater than the lower voltage repair limit (1.0 volt) but less than or equal to the upper voltage repair limit\*, may remain inservice if a rotating pancake coil inspection does not detect degradation. Steam generator tubes, with indications of outside diameter stress corrosion cracking degradation with a bobbin voltage greater than the upper repair limit\*\* will be plugged or repaired.

(continued)

---

\* The upper voltage repair limit is calculated according to the methodology in GL 95-05 as supplemented.

\*\*  $V_{URL}$  will differ at the TSPs and flow distribution baffle.

5.5 Programs and Manuals

5.5.9.1 Unit 1 Model D4 Steam Generator (SG) Program (continued)

4. Certain intersections as identified in WPT-15949 will be excluded from application of the voltage-based repair criteria as it is determined that these intersections may collapse or deform following a postulated LOCA + SSE event.
5. If an unscheduled mid-cycle inspection is performed, the following mid-cycle repair limits apply instead of the limits identified in 5.5.9.1e.1.m)1., 5.5.9.1e.1.m)2., and 5.5.9.1e.1.m)3. The midcycle repair limits are determined from the following equations:

$$V_{MURL} = \frac{V_{SL}}{1.0 + NDE + Gr \left( \frac{CL - \Delta t}{CL} \right)}$$

$$V_{MLRL} = V_{MURL} - (V_{URL} - V_{LRL}) \left[ \frac{CL - \Delta t}{CL} \right]$$

where:

- $V_{URL}$  = upper voltage repair limit
- $V_{LRL}$  = lower voltage repair limit
- $V_{MURL}$  = mid-cycle upper voltage limit based on time into cycle
- $V_{MLRL}$  = mid-cycle lower voltage repair limit based on  $V_{MLRL}$  and time into cycle
- $\Delta t$  = length of time since last scheduled inspection during which  $V_{URL}$  and  $V_{LRL}$  were implemented
- $CL$  = cycle length (the time between two scheduled steam generator inspections)
- $V_{SL}$  = structural limit voltage
- $Gr$  = average growth per cycle
- $NDE$  = 95-percent cumulative probability allowance for nondestructive examination uncertainty (i.e., a value of 20-percent has been approved by the NRC)

Implementation of these mid-cycle repair limits should follow the same approach as in TS 5.5.9.1e.1.m)1., 5.5.9.1e.1m)2., and 5.5.9.1e.1.m)3.

- n. Tube Repair (for Unit 1 only) refers to the process that establishes tube serviceability. Acceptable tube repairs will be performed in accordance with the process described in Westinghouse WCAP-13698, Rev. 3 and Westinghouse Letter WPT-16094 dated March 20, 2000, WCAP-15090, Rev. 1, CEN-630-P, Rev. 2 dated June 1997, and WCAP-15918, Rev. 1, dated January, 2004.

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

5.5.9.1 Unit 1 Model D4 Steam Generator (SG) Program (continued)

2. The steam generator shall be determined OPERABLE after completing the corresponding actions (plug all tubes exceeding the plugging limit and all tubes containing through-wall cracks) required by Table 5.5-2 and Table 5.5-3.

(continued)

---

5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

5.5.9.1 Unit 1 Model D4 Steam Generator (SG) Program (continued)

TABLE 5.5-1

MINIMUM NUMBER OF STEAM GENERATORS TO BE  
INSPECTED DURING INSERVICE INSPECTION

---

Preservice Inspection	Four
No. of Steam Generators per Unit	Four
First Inservice Inspection	Two
Second & Subsequent Inservice Inspections	One <sup>1</sup>

TABLE NOTATIONS

1. The two steam generators that were not inspected during the first inservice inspection shall be inspected during the second and third inspections, one in each inspection period. For the fourth and subsequent inspections, the inservice inspection may be limited to one steam generator on a rotating schedule encompassing 12% of the tubes if the results of the previous inspections of the four steam generators indicate that all steam generators are performing in a like manner. Note that under some circumstances, the operating conditions in one or more steam generators may be found to be more severe than those in other steam generators. Under such circumstances the sample sequence shall be modified to inspect the most severe conditions.

---

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals

5.5.9.1 Unit 1 Model D4 Steam Generator (SG) Program (continued)

TABLE 5.5-2  
STEAM GENERATOR TUBE INSPECTION

Sample size	1 <sup>ST</sup> SAMPLE INSPECTION		2 <sup>ND</sup> SAMPLE INSPECTION		3 <sup>RD</sup> SAMPLE INSPECTION	
	Result	Action Required	Result	Action Required	Result	Action Required
A minimum of S Tubes per S.G.	C-1	None	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	C-2	Plug or repair* defective tubes and inspect additional 2S tubes in this S.G.	C-1	None	N.A.	N.A.
			C-2	Plug or repair* defective tubes and inspect additional 4S tubes in this S.G.	C-1	None
					C-2	Plug or repair* defective tubes
					C-3	Perform action for C-3 result of first sample
	C-3	Perform action for C-3 result of first sample	N.A.	N.A.		
	C-3	Inspect all tubes in this S.G., plug or repair* defective tubes and inspect 2S tubes in each other S.G.	All other S.G.s are C-1	None	N.A.	N.A.
			Some S.G.s C-2 but no additional S.G. C-3	Perform action for C-2 result of second sample	N.A.	N.A.
			Additional S.G. is C-3	Inspect all tubes in each S.G. and plug or repair* defective tubes.	N.A.	N.A.

(continued)

S = 12/n% Where n is the number of steam generators inspected during an inspection  
\* for Unit 1 only

5.5 Programs and Manuals

5.5.9.1 Unit 1 Model D4 Steam Generator (SG) Program (continued)

TABLE 5.5-3

STEAM GENERATOR REPAIRED TUBE INSPECTION FOR UNIT 1 ONLY

1 <sup>ST</sup> SAMPLE INSPECTION			2 <sup>ND</sup> SAMPLE INSPECTION	
Sample Size	Result	Action Required	Result	Action Required
A minimum of 20% of repaired tubes (1)	C-1	None	N.A.	N.A.
	C-2	Plug defective repaired tubes and inspect 100% of the repaired tubes in this S.G.	C-1	None
			C-2	Plug defective repaired tubes
			C-3	Perform action for C-3 result of first sample
	C-3	Inspect all repaired tubes in this S.G., plug defective tubes and inspect 20% of the repaired tubes in each other S.G.	All other S.G.s are C-1	None
Same S.G.s C-2 but no additional S.G. are C-3			Perform action for C-2 result of first sample	
			Additional S.G is C-3	Inspect all repaired tubes in each S.G. and plug defective tubes.

(continued)

- (1) Each repair method is considered a separate population for determination of initial inservice inspection and scope expansion.

5.5 Programs and Manuals (continued)

---

5.5.9.2 Unit 1 Model D76 and Unit 2 Model D5 Steam Generator (SG) Program

A Steam Generator Program shall be established and implemented to ensure that SG tube integrity is maintained. In addition, the Steam Generator Program shall include the following provisions:

- a. Provisions for condition monitoring assessments. Condition monitoring assessment means an evaluation of the “as found” condition of the tubing with respect to the performance criteria for structural integrity and accident induced leakage. The “as found” condition refers to the condition of the tubing during an SG inspection outage, as determined from the inservice inspection results or by other means, prior to the plugging of tubes. Condition monitoring assessments shall be conducted during each outage during which the SG tubes are inspected or plugged to confirm that the performance criteria are being met.
- b. Performance criteria for SG tube integrity. SG tube integrity shall be maintained by meeting the performance criteria for tube structural integrity, accident induced leakage, and operational LEAKAGE.
  1. Structural integrity performance criterion: All in-service steam generator tubes shall retain structural integrity over the full range of normal operating conditions (including startup, operation in the power range, hot standby, and cool down and all anticipated transients included in the design specification) and design basis accidents. This includes retaining a safety factor of 3.0 against burst under normal steady state full power operation primary-to-secondary pressure differential and a safety factor of 1.4 against burst applied to the design basis accident primary-to-secondary pressure differentials. Apart from the above requirements, additional loading conditions associated with the design basis accidents, or combination of accidents in accordance with the design and licensing basis, shall also be evaluated to determine if the associated loads contribute significantly to burst or collapse. In the assessment of tube integrity, those loads that do significantly affect burst or collapse shall be determined and assessed in combination with the loads due to pressure with a safety factor of 1.2 on the combined primary loads and 1.0 on axial secondary loads.
  2. Accident induced leakage performance criterion: The primary to secondary accident induced leakage rate for any design basis accident, other than a SG tube rupture, shall not exceed the leakage rate assumed in the accident analysis in terms of total leakage rate for all SGs and leakage rate for an individual SG. Leakage is not to exceed 1 gpm per SG.
  3. The operational LEAKAGE performance criterion is specified in LCO 3.4.13, “RCS Operational LEAKAGE.”

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals (continued)

---

5.5.9.2 Unit 1 Model D76 and Unit 2 Model D5 Steam Generator (SG) Program (continued)

- c. Provisions for SG tube repair criteria. Tubes found by inservice inspection to contain flaws with a depth equal to or exceeding 40% of the nominal tube wall thickness shall be plugged.
- d. Provisions for SG tube inspections. Periodic SG tube inspections shall be performed. The number and portions of the tubes inspected and methods of inspection shall be performed with the objective of detecting flaws of any type (e.g., volumetric flaws, axial and circumferential cracks) that may be present along the length of the tube, from the tube-to-tubesheet weld at the tube inlet to the tube-to-tubesheet weld at the tube outlet, and that may satisfy the applicable tube repair criteria. The tube-to-tubesheet weld is not part of the tube. In addition to meeting the requirements of d.1, d.2, and d.3 below, the inspection scope, inspection methods, and inspection intervals shall be such as to ensure that SG tube integrity is maintained until the next SG inspection. An assessment of degradation shall be performed to determine the type and location of flaws to which the tubes may be susceptible and, based on this assessment, to determine which inspection methods need to be employed and at what locations.
  - 1. Inspect 100% of the tubes in each SG during the first refueling outage following SG replacement.
  - 2a. For the Unit 2 model D5 steam generators (Alloy 600 thermally treated) inspect 100% of the tubes at sequential periods of 120, 90, and, thereafter, 60 effective full power months. The first sequential period shall be considered to begin after the first inservice inspection of the SGs. In addition, inspect 50% of the tubes by the refueling outage nearest the midpoint of the period and the remaining 50% by the refueling outage nearest the end of the period. No SG shall operate for more than 48 effective full power months or two refueling outages (whichever is less) without being inspected.]
  - 2b. For the Unit 1 model Delta-76 steam generators (Alloy 690 thermally treated) inspect 100% of the tubes at sequential periods of 144, 108, 72, and, thereafter, 60 effective full power months. The first sequential period shall be considered to begin after the first inservice inspection of the SGs. In addition, inspect 50% of the tubes by the refueling outage nearest the midpoint of the period and the remaining 50% by the refueling outage nearest the end of the period. No SG shall operate for more than 72 effective full power months or three refueling outages (whichever is less) without being inspected.

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals (continued)

---

5.5.9.2 Unit 1 model D76 and Unit 2 model D5 Steam Generator (SG) Program (continued)

3. If crack indications are found in any SG tube, then the next inspection for each SG for the degradation mechanism that caused the crack indication shall not exceed 24 effective full power months or one refueling outage (whichever is less). If definitive information, such as from examination of a pulled tube, diagnostic non-destructive testing, or engineering evaluation indicates that a crack-like indication is not associated with a crack(s), then the indication need not be treated as a crack.
- e. Provisions for monitoring operational primary to secondary LEAKAGE.

---

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals (continued)

---

5.5.10 Secondary Water Chemistry Program

This program provides controls for monitoring secondary water chemistry to inhibit SG tube degradation and low pressure turbine disc stress corrosion cracking. The program shall include:

- a. Identification of a sampling schedule for the critical variables and control points for these variables;
- b. Identification of the procedures used to measure the values of the critical variables;
- c. Identification of process sampling points, which shall include monitoring the discharge of the condensate pumps for evidence of condenser in leakage;
- d. Procedures for the recording and management of data;
- e. Procedures defining corrective actions for all off control point chemistry conditions; and
- f. A procedure identifying the authority responsible for the interpretation of the data and the sequence and timing of administrative events, which is required to initiate corrective action.

---

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals

5.5.11 Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP)

A program shall be established to implement the following required testing of Engineered Safety Feature (ESF) filter ventilation systems at the frequencies specified in Regulatory Guide 1.52, Revision 2 and in accordance with Regulatory Guide 1.52, Revision 2, ANSI/ASME N509-1980, ANSI/ASME N510-1980, and ASTM D3803-1989.

78

Note: ANSI/ASME N510-1980, ANSI/ASME N509-1980, and ASTM D3803-1989 shall be used in place of ANSI 510-1975, ANSI/ASME N509-1976, and ASTM D3803-1979 respectively in complying with Regulatory Guide 1.52, Revision 2.

78

- a. Demonstrate for each of the ESF systems that an inplace test of the high efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filters shows a penetration and system bypass < 1.0% for Primary Plant Ventilation System - ESF Filtration units and < 0.05% for all other units when tested in accordance with Regulatory Guide 1.52, Revision 2, and ANSI/ASME N510-1980 at the system flowrate specified below  $\pm 10\%$ .

ESF Ventilation System	Flowrate
Control Room Emergency filtration unit	8,000 CFM
Control Room Emergency pressurization unit	800 CFM
Primary Plant Ventilation System – ESF filtration unit	15,000 CFM

- b. Demonstrate for each of the ESF systems that an inplace test of the charcoal adsorber shows a penetration and system bypass < 1.0% for Primary Plant Ventilation System - ESF Filtration units and < 0.05% for all other units when tested in accordance with Regulatory Guide 1.52, Revision 2, and ANSI/ASME N510-1980 at the system flowrate specified below  $\pm 10\%$ .

ESF Ventilation System	Flowrate
Control Room Emergency filtration unit	8,000 CFM
Control Room Emergency pressurization unit	800 CFM
Primary Plant Ventilation System - ESF filtration unit	15,000 CFM

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals

5.5.11 Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP) (continued)

- c. Demonstrate for each of the ESF systems that a laboratory test of a sample of the charcoal adsorber, when obtained as described in Regulatory Guide 1.52, Revision 2, shows the methyl iodide penetration less than the value specified below when tested in accordance with ASTM D3803-1989 at a temperature of  $\leq 30^{\circ}\text{C}$  and greater than or equal to the relative humidity specified below.

78

ESF Ventilation System	Penetration	RH
Control Room Emergency filtration unit	0.5%	70%
Control Room Emergency pressurization unit	0.5%	70%
Primary Plant Ventilation System – ESF filtration unit	2.5%	70%

78

- d. Demonstrate at least once per 18 months for each of the ESF systems that the pressure drop across the combined HEPA filters, the prefilters, and the charcoal adsorbers is less than the value specified below when tested in accordance with Regulatory Guide 1.52, Revision 2, and ANSI/ASME N510-1980 at the system flowrate specified below  $\pm 10\%$

ESF Ventilation System	Delta P	Flowrate
Control Room Emergency filtration unit	8.0 in WG	8000 CFM
Control Room Emergency pressurization unit	9.5 in WG	800 CFM
Primary Plant Ventilation System – ESF filtration unit.	8.5 in WG	15000 CFM

- e. Demonstrate at least once per 18 months that the heaters for each of the ESF systems dissipate the value specified below when tested in accordance with ANSI/ASME N510-1980.

ESF Ventilation System	Wattage
Control Room Emergency pressurization unit	$10 \pm 1$ kW
Primary Plant Ventilation System - ESF filtration unit	$100 \pm 5$ kW

The provisions of **SR 3.0.2** and **SR 3.0.3** are applicable to the **VFTP** test frequencies.

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals (continued)

---

5.5.12 Explosive Gas and Storage Tank Radioactivity Monitoring Program

This program provides controls for potentially explosive gas mixtures contained in the Gaseous Waste Processing System, the quantity of radioactivity contained in each Gas Decay Tank, and the quantity of radioactivity contained in unprotected outdoor liquid storage tanks.

The gaseous radioactivity quantities shall be determined following the methodology in Branch Technical Position (BTP) ETSB 11-5, "Postulated Radioactive Release due to Waste Gas System Leak or Failure," Revision 0, July 1981. The liquid radwaste quantities shall be determined in accordance with Standard Review Plan, Section 15.7.3, "Postulated Radioactive Release due to Tank Failures," Revision 2, July 1981.

The program shall include:

- a. The limits for concentrations of hydrogen and oxygen in the Gaseous Waste Processing System and a surveillance program to ensure the limits are maintained. Such limits shall be appropriate to the system's design criteria (i.e., whether or not the system is designed to withstand a hydrogen explosion);
- b. A surveillance program to ensure that the quantity of radioactivity contained in each Gas Decay Tank is less than the amount that would result in a whole body exposure of  $\geq 0.5$  rem to any individual in an unrestricted area, in the event of an uncontrolled release of the tanks' contents; and
- c. A surveillance program to ensure that the quantity of radioactivity contained in all outdoor liquid radwaste tanks that are not surrounded by liners, dikes, or walls, capable of holding the tanks' contents and that do not have tank overflows and surrounding area drains connected to the Liquid Radwaste Treatment System is less than the amount that would result in concentrations less than the limits of 10 CFR 20, Appendix B, Table 2, Column 2 to 10 CFR 20.1001 - 20.2402, at the nearest potable water supply and the nearest surface water supply in an unrestricted area, in the event of an uncontrolled release of the tanks' contents.

The provisions of **SR 3.0.2** and **SR 3.0.3** are applicable to the Explosive Gas and Storage Tank Radioactivity Monitoring Program surveillance frequencies.

---

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals (continued)

---

5.5.13 Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program

A diesel fuel oil testing program to implement required testing of both new fuel oil and stored fuel oil shall be established. The program shall include sampling and testing requirements, and acceptance criteria, all in accordance with applicable ASTM Standards. The purpose of the program is to establish the following:

- a. Acceptability of new fuel oil for use prior to addition to storage tanks by determining that the fuel oil has:
  1. An API gravity or an absolute specific gravity within limits,
  2. A flash point and kinematic viscosity within limits for ASTM 2D fuel oil, and
  3. A clear and bright appearance with proper color or a water and sediment content within limits.
- b. Within 31 days following addition of the new fuel oil to the storage tanks, verify that the properties of the new fuel oil, other than those addressed in a., above, are within limits for ASTM 2D fuel oil, and
- c. Total particulate concentration of the fuel oil is  $\leq 10$  mg/l when tested every 31 days.

The provisions of **SR 3.0.2** and **SR 3.0.3** are applicable to the Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program.

---

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals (continued)

---

5.5.14 Technical Specifications (TS) Bases Control Program

This program provides a means for processing changes to the Bases of these Technical Specifications.

- a. Changes to the Bases of the TS shall be made under appropriate administrative controls and reviews.
- b. Licensees may make changes to Bases without prior NRC approval provided the changes do not require either of the following:
  - 1. a change in the TS incorporated in the license; or
  - 2. a change to the updated FSAR or Bases that requires NRC approval pursuant to 10 CFR 50.59.
- c. The Bases Control Program shall contain provisions to ensure that the Bases are maintained consistent with the FSAR.
- d. Proposed changes that meet the criteria of Specification 5.5.14b above shall be reviewed and approved by the NRC prior to implementation. Changes to the Bases implemented without prior NRC approval shall be provided to the NRC on a frequency consistent with 10 CFR 50.71(e) and exemptions thereto.

| 84

| 84

---

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals (continued)

---

5.5.15 Safety Function Determination Program (SFDP)

This program ensures loss of safety function is detected and appropriate actions taken. Upon entry into LCO 3.0.6, an evaluation shall be made to determine if loss of safety function exists. Additionally, other appropriate actions may be taken as a result of the support system inoperability and corresponding exception to entering supported system Condition and Required Actions. This program implements the requirements of LCO 3.0.6. The SFDP shall contain the following:

- a. Provisions for cross train checks to ensure a loss of the capability to perform the safety function assumed in the accident analysis does not go undetected;
- b. Provisions for ensuring the plant is maintained in a safe condition if a loss of function condition exists;
- c. Provisions to ensure that an inoperable supported system's Completion Time is not inappropriately extended as a result of multiple support system inoperabilities; and
- d. Other appropriate limitations and remedial or compensatory actions.

A loss of safety function exists when, assuming no concurrent single failure, a safety function assumed in the accident analysis cannot be performed. For the purpose of this program, a loss of safety function may exist when a support system is inoperable, and:

- a. A required system redundant to the system(s) supported by the inoperable support system is also inoperable; or
- b. A required system redundant to the system(s) in turn supported by the inoperable supported system is also inoperable; or
- c. A required system redundant to the support system(s) for the supported systems (a) and (b) above is also inoperable.

The SFDP identifies where a loss of safety function exists. If a loss of safety function is determined to exist by this program, the appropriate Conditions and Required Actions of the LCO in which the loss of safety function exists are required to be entered.

---

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals (continued)

---

5.5.16. Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program

- a. A program shall be established to implement the leakage rate testing of the containment as required by 10 CFR 50.54(o) and 10 CFR 50, Appendix J, Option B, as modified by approved exemptions. This program shall be in accordance with the guidelines contained in Regulatory Guide 1.163, "Performance-Based Containment Leak-Test Program, dated September, 1995" as modified by the following exception:
  - 1. NEI 94-01 – 1995, Section 9.2.3: The first Type A Test performed after the December 7, 1993 Type A Test (Unit 1) and the December 1, 1997 Type A Test (Unit 2) shall be performed no later than December 15, 2008 (Unit 1) and December 9, 2012 (Unit 2)."
- b. The peak calculated containment internal pressure for the design basis loss of coolant accident,  $P_a$ , is 48.3 psig.
- c. The maximum allowable containment leakage rate,  $L_a$ , at  $P_a$ , shall be 0.10% of containment air weight per day.
- d. Leakage rate acceptance criteria are:
  - 1. Containment leakage rate acceptance criteria is  $\leq 1.0 L_a$ . During the first unit startup following testing in accordance with this program, the leakage rate acceptance criteria are  $< 0.60 L_a$  for the Type B and Type C tests and  $\leq 0.75 L_a$  for Type A tests;
  - 2. Air lock testing acceptance criteria are:
    - a) Overall air lock leakage rate is  $\leq 0.05 L_a$  when tested at  $\geq P_a$ .
    - b) For each door, leakage rate is  $\leq 0.01 L_a$  when pressurized to  $\geq P_a$ .
- e. The provision of **SR 3.0.2** do not apply to the test frequencies specified in the **Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program**, with the exception of the containment ventilation isolation valves.
- f. The provisions of **SR 3.0.3** are applicable to the **Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program**.

98

66

---

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals (continued)

---

5.5.17 Technical Requirements Manual (TRM)

The TRM contains selected requirements which do not meet the criteria for inclusion in the Technical Specification but are important to the operation of CPSES. Much of the information in the TRM was relocated from the TS.

Changes to the TRM shall be made under appropriate administrative controls and reviews. Changes may be made to the TRM without prior NRC approval provided the changes do not require either a change to the TS or NRC approval pursuant to 10 CFR 50.59. TRM changes require approval of the Plant Manager\*.

84

5.5.18 Configuration Risk Management Program (CRMP)

The Configuration Risk Management Program (CRMP) provides a proceduralized risk-informed assessment to manage the risk associated with equipment inoperability. The program applies to technical specification structures, systems, or components for which a risk-informed Completion Time has been granted. The program shall include the following elements:

- a. Provisions for the control and implementation of a Level 1, at-power, internal events PRA-informed methodology. The assessment shall be capable of evaluating the applicable plant configuration.
- b. Provisions for performing an assessment prior to entering the LCO Action for preplanned activities.
- c. Provisions for performing an assessment after entering the LCO Action for unplanned entry into the LCO Action.
- d. Provisions for assessing the need for additional actions after the discovery of additional equipment out of service conditions while in the LCO Action.
- e. Provisions for considering other applicable risk significant contributors such as Level 2 issues, and external events, qualitatively or quantitatively.

---

\* Duties may be performed by the Vice President of Nuclear Operations if that organizational position is assigned.

5.5 Programs and Manuals (continued)

---

5.5.19 Battery Monitoring and Maintenance Program

113

This Program provides for restoration and maintenance, based on the recommendations of IEEE Standard 450, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Maintenance, Testing, and Replacement of Vented Lead-Acid Batteries for Stationary Applications," or of the battery manufacturer for the following:

- a. Actions to restore battery cells with float voltage < 2.13 V, and
  - b. Actions to equalize and test battery cells that had been discovered with electrolyte level below the top of the plates.
- 
-

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.6 Reporting Requirements

---

---

The following reports shall be submitted in accordance with 10 CFR 50.4.

5.6.1 DELETED

---

(continued)

5.6 Reporting Requirements (continued)

---

5.6.2 Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report

-----NOTE-----

A single submittal may be made for a multiple unit station. The submittal should combine sections common to all units at the station.

-----

The Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report covering the operation of the unit during the previous calendar year shall be submitted by May 1 of each year. The report shall include summaries, interpretations, and analyses of trends of the results of the radiological environmental monitoring program for the reporting period. The material provided shall be consistent with the objectives outlined in the Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM), and in 10 CFR 50, Appendix I, Sections IV.B.2, IV.B.3, and IV.C.

The Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report shall include the results of analyses of all radiological environmental samples and of all environmental radiation measurements taken during the period pursuant to the locations specified in the table and figures in the ODCM, as well as summarized and tabulated results of these analyses and measurements in a format similar to the table in the Radiological Assessment Branch Technical Position, Revision 1, November 1979. In the event that some individual results are not available for inclusion with the report, the report shall be submitted noting and explaining the reasons for the missing results. The missing data shall be submitted in a supplementary report as soon as possible.

---

(continued)

5.6 Reporting Requirements (continued)

---

5.6.3 Radioactive Effluent Release Report

-----NOTE-----

A single submittal may be made for a multiple unit station. The submittal shall combine sections common to all units at the station; however, for units with separate radwaste systems, the submittal shall specify the releases of radioactive material from each unit.

-----

The Radioactive Effluent Release Report covering the operation of the unit during the previous year shall be submitted prior to May 1 of each year in accordance with 10 CFR 50.36a. The report shall include a summary of the quantities of radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents and solid waste released from the unit. The material provided shall be consistent with the objectives outlined in the ODCM and Process Control Program and in conformance with 10 CFR 50.36a and 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix I, Section IV.B.1.

5.6.4 DELETED

---

(continued)

5.6 Reporting Requirements (continued)

5.6.5	<u>Core Operating Limits Report (COLR)</u>	89
a.	<p>Core operating limits shall be established prior to each reload cycle, or prior to any remaining portion of a reload cycle, and shall be documented in the COLR for the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Moderator temperature coefficient limits for <b>Specification 3.1.3</b>,</li> <li>2) Shutdown Rod Insertion Limit for <b>Specification 3.1.5</b>,</li> <li>3) Control Rod Insertion Limits for <b>Specification 3.1.6</b>,</li> <li>4) AXIAL FLUX DIFFERENCE Limits and target band for <b>Specification 3.2.3</b>,</li> <li>5) Heat Flux Hot Channel Factor, <math>K(Z)</math>, <math>W(Z)</math>, <math>F_Q^{RTP}</math>, and the <math>F_Q^C(Z)</math> allowances for <b>Specification 3.2.1</b>,</li> <li>6) Nuclear Enthalpy Rise Hot Channel Factor Limit and the Power Factor Multiplier for <b>Specification 3.2.2</b>.</li> <li>7) SHUTDOWN MARGIN values in <b>Specifications 3.1.1, 3.1.4, 3.1.5, 3.1.6 and 3.1.8</b>.</li> <li>8) Refueling Boron Concentration limits in <b>Specification 3.9.1</b>.</li> <li>9) Overtemperature N-16 Trip Setpoint in <b>Specification 3.3.1</b>.</li> <li>10) Reactor Coolant System pressure, temperature, and flow in <b>Specification 3.4.1</b>.</li> <li>11) Reactor Core Safety Limit (Safety Limit 2.1.1)</li> </ol>	67
b.	<p>The analytical methods used to determine the core operating limits shall be those previously reviewed and approved by the NRC. When an initial assumed power level of 102 percent of rated power is specified in a previously approved method, 100.6 percent of rated power may be used only when feedwater flow measurement (used as input for reactor thermal power measurement) is provided by the leading edge flowmeter (LEFM<math>\sqrt{}</math>) as described in document number 20 listed below. When feedwater flow measurements from the LEFM<math>\sqrt{}</math> are not available, the originally approved initial power level of 102 percent of rated thermal power shall be used.</p> <p>Future revisions of approved analytical methods listed in this technical specification that currently assume 102 percent of rated power shall include the condition given above</p>	72 89

(continued)

5.6 Reporting Requirements (continued)

---

5.6.5 Core Operating Limits Report (COLR) (continued)

allowing use of 100.6 percent of rated power in safety analysis methodology when the LEFM<sup>1</sup> is used for feedwater flow measurement.

The approved analytical methods are described in the following documents:

- 1) WCAP-9272-P-A, "WESTINGHOUSE RELOAD SAFETY EVALUATION METHODOLOGY," July 1985 (W Proprietary)
- 2) WCAP-10216-P-A, Revision 1A, "RELAXATION OF CONSTANT AXIAL OFFSET CONTROL F<sub>Q</sub> SURVEILLANCE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION," February 1994 (W Proprietary).
- 3) RXE-90-006-P-A, "Power Distribution Control Analysis and Overtemperature N-16 and Overpower N-16 Trip Setpoint Methodology," June 1994.
- 4) RXE-88-102-P-A, "TUE-1 Departure from Nucleate Boiling Correlation," July 1992.
- 5) RXE-88-102-P, Sup. 1, "TUE-1 DNB Correlation - Supplement 1," December 1990.
- 6) RXE-89-002-A, "VIPRE-01 Core Thermal-Hydraulic Analysis Methods for Comanche Peak Steam Electric Station Licensing Applications," September 1993.
- 7) RXE-91-001-A, "Transient Analysis Methods for Comanche Peak Steam Electric Station Licensing Applications," October 1993.
- 8) RXE-91-002-A, "Reactivity Anomaly Events Methodology," October 1993.
- 9) ERX-2000-002-P, "Revised Large Break Loss of Coolant Accident Analysis Methodology," March 2000.

(continued)

5.6 Reporting Requirements (continued)

---

5.6.5 Core Operating Limits Report (COLR) (continued)

- 10) TXX-88306, "Steam Generator Tube Rupture Analysis," March 15, 1988.
  - 11) RXE-91-005-A, "Methodology for Reactor Core Response to Steamline Break Events," February 1994.
  - 12) RXE-94-001-A, "Safety Analysis of Postulated Inadvertent Boron Dilution Event in Modes 3, 4, and 5," February 1994.
  - 13) RXE-95-001-P-A, "Small Break Loss of Coolant Accident Analysis Methodology," September 1996.
  - 14) Caldon, Inc. Engineering Report-80P, "Improving Thermal Power Accuracy and Plant Safety While Increasing Operating Power level Using the LEFM<sup>√</sup> System," Revision 0, March 1997 and Caldon Engineering Report – 160P, "Supplement to Topical Report ER-80P; Basis for a Power Uprate With the LEFM<sup>√tm</sup> System," Revision 0, May 2000.
  - 15) ERX-2001-005-P, "ZIRLO™ Cladding and Boron Coating Models for TXU Electric's Loss of Coolant Accident Analysis Methodologies," October 2001.
  - 16) WCAP-10444-P-A, "Reference Core Report VANTAGE 5 Fuel Assembly," September 1985.
  - 17) WCAP-15025-P-A, "Modified WRB-2 Correlation, WRB-2M, for Predicting Critical Heat Flux in 17x17 Rod Bundles for Modified LPD Mixing Vane Grids," April 1999.
  - 18) WCAP-13060-P-A, "Westinghouse Fuel Assembly Reconstitution Evaluation Methodology," July, 1993.
- c. The core operating limits shall be determined such that all applicable limits (e.g., fuel thermal mechanical limits, core thermal hydraulic limits, Emergency Core Cooling Systems (ECCS) limits, nuclear limits such as SDM, transient analysis limits, and accident analysis limits) of the safety analysis are met.
- d. The COLR, including any midcycle revisions or supplements, shall be provided upon issuance for each reload cycle to the NRC.

---

(continued)

5.6 Reporting Requirements (continued)

---

5.6.6 Reactor Coolant System (RCS) PRESSURE AND TEMPERATURE LIMITS REPORT (PTLR)

- a. RCS pressure and temperature limits for heat up, cooldown, low temperature operation, criticality, and hydrostatic testing, and PORV lift settings as well as heatup and cooldown rates shall be established and documented in the PTLR for the following:
  1. **Specification 3.4.3**, "RCS Pressure and Temperature (P/T) Limits," and
  2. **Specification 3.4.12**, "Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) System."
- b. The analytical methods used to determine the RCS pressure and temperature limits shall be those previously reviewed and approved by the NRC, specifically those described in the following documents:

Because plant specific analytic methods have not been approved for CPSES, the P/T Limits and the LTOP System Setpoints shall not be revised without prior NRC approval.
- c. The PTLR shall be provided to the NRC upon issuance for each reactor vessel fluence period and for any revision or supplement thereto.

---

(continued)

5.6 Reporting Requirements (continued)

---

5.6.7 Not used

5.6.8 PAM Report

When a report is required by the required actions of LCO 3.3.3, "Post Accident Monitoring (PAM) Instrumentation," a report shall be submitted within the following 14 days. The report shall outline the preplanned alternate method of monitoring, the cause of the inoperability, and the plans and schedule for restoring the instrumentation channels of the Function to OPERABLE status.

5.6.9 Unit 1 Model D76 and Unit 2 Model D5 Steam Generator Tube Inspection Report

A report shall be submitted within 180 days after the initial entry into MODE 4 following completion of an inspection performed in accordance with the Specification 5.5.9.2, Steam Generator (SG) Program. The report shall include:

- a. The scope of inspections performed on each SG,
- b. Active degradation mechanisms found,
- c. Nondestructive examination techniques utilized for each degradation mechanism,
- d. Location, orientation (if linear), and measured sizes (if available) of service induced indications,
- e. Number of tubes plugged during the inspection outage for each active degradation mechanism,
- f. Total number and percentage of tubes plugged to date, and
- g. The results of condition monitoring, including the results of tube pulls and in-situ testing,

---

(continued)

5.6 Reporting Requirements (continued)

---

5.6.10 Unit 1 Model D4 Steam Generator Tube Inspection Report

- a. Within 15 days following the completion of each inservice inspection of steam generator tubes, the number of tubes plugged, repaired or designated as an F\* tube in each steam generator shall be reported to the Commission;
- b. The complete results of the steam generator tube inservice inspection shall be submitted to the Commission in a report within 12 months following the completion of the inspection. This report shall include:
  - 1) Number and extent of tubes and (for Unit 1 only) sleeves inspected,
  - 2) Location and percent of wall-thickness penetration for each indication of an imperfection, and
  - 3) Identification of tubes plugged or repaired.
- c. Results of steam generator tube inspections which fall into Category C-3 shall be reported to the Commission in a report within 30 days and prior to resumption of plant operation. This report shall provide a description of investigations conducted to determine cause of the tube degradation and corrective measures taken to prevent recurrence.

(continued)

---

5.6 Reporting Requirements (continued)

---

5.6.10 Unit 1 Model D4 Steam Generator Tube Inspection Report (continued)

- d. For implementation of the voltage based repair criteria to tube support plate intersections, notify the staff prior to returning the steam generators to service should any of the following conditions arise:
1. If estimated leakage based on the projected end-of-cycle (or if not practical, using the actual measured end-of-cycle) voltage distribution exceeds the leakage limit (determined from the licensing basis dose calculation for the postulated main steam line break) for the next operating cycle.
  2. If circumferential crack-like indications are detected at the tube support plate intersections.
  3. If indications are identified that extend beyond the confines of the tube support plate.
  4. If indications are identified at the tube support plate elevations that are attributable to primary water stress corrosion cracking.
  5. If the calculated conditional burst probability based on the projected end-of-cycle (or if not practical, using the actual measured end-of-cycle) voltage distribution exceeds  $1 \times 10^{-2}$ , notify the NRC and provide an assessment of the safety significance of the occurrence.
- 
-

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.7 High Radiation Area

---

As provided in paragraph 20.1601(c) of 10 CFR Part 20, the following controls shall be applied to high radiation areas in place of the controls required by paragraph 20.1601(a) and (b) of 10 CFR Part 20:

5.7.1 High Radiation Areas with Dose Rates Not Exceeding 1.0 rem/hour at 30 Centimeters from the Radiation Source or from any Surface Penetrated by the Radiation:

- a. Each entryway to such an area shall be barricaded and conspicuously posted as a high radiation area. Such barricades may be opened as necessary to permit entry or exit of personnel or equipment.
- b. Access to, and activities in, each such area shall be controlled by means of Radiation Work Permit (RWP) or equivalent that includes specification of radiation dose rates in the immediate work area(s) and other appropriate radiation protection equipment and measures.
- c. Individuals qualified in radiation protection procedures and personnel continuously escorted by such individuals may be exempted from the requirement for an RWP or equivalent while performing their assigned duties provided that they are otherwise following plant radiation protection procedures for entry to, exit from, and work in such areas.

(continued)

---

## 5.7 High Area Radiation Area

---

### 5.7.1 High Radiation Areas with Dose Rates Not Exceeding 1.0 rem/hour at 30 Centimeters from the Radiation Source or from any Surface Penetrated by the Radiation (continued)

- d. Each individual or group entering such an area shall possess:
1. A radiation monitoring device that continuously displays radiation dose rates in the area; or
  2. A radiation monitoring device that continuously integrates the radiation dose rates in the area and alarms when the device's dose alarm setpoint is reached, with an appropriate alarm setpoint, or
  3. A radiation monitoring device that continuously, transmits dose rate information and cumulative dose to a remote receiver monitored by radiation protection personnel responsible for controlling personnel radiation exposure with the area, or
  4. A self-reading dosimeter (e.g., pocket ionization chamber or electronic dosimeter) and,
    - (i) Be under the surveillance, as specified in the RWP or equivalent, while in the area, of an individual qualified in radiation protection procedures, equipped with a radiation monitoring device that continuously displays radiation dose rates in the area; who is responsible for controlling personnel exposure within the area, or
    - (ii) Be under the surveillance as specified in the RWP or equivalent, while in the area, by means of closed circuit television, of personnel qualified in radiation protection procedures, responsible for controlling personnel radiation exposure in the area, and with the means to communicate with individuals in the area who are covered by such surveillance.
- e. Except for individuals qualified in radiation protection procedures, entry into such areas shall be made only after dose rates in the area have been determined and entry personnel are knowledgeable of them.

---

(continued)

5.7 High Area Radiation Area (continue)

---

5.7.2 High Radiation Areas with Dose Rates Greater than 1.0 rem/hour at 30 Centimeters from the Radiation Source or from any Surface Penetrated by the Radiation, but less than 500 rads/hour at 1 Meter from the Radiation Source or from any Surface Penetrated by the Radiation:

- a. Each entryway to such an area shall be conspicuously posted as a high radiation area and shall be provided with a locked or continuously guarded door or gate that prevents unauthorized entry, and, in addition:
  - 1. All such door and gate keys shall be maintained under the administrative control of the [shift manager], or his or her designee.
  - 2. Doors and gates shall remain locked except during periods of personnel or equipment entry or exit.
- b. Access to, and activities in, each such area shall be controlled by means of an RWP or equivalent that includes specification of radiation dose rates in the immediate work area(s) and other appropriate radiation protection equipment and measures.
- c. Individuals qualified in radiation protection procedures may be exempted from the requirement for an RWP or equivalent while performing radiation surveys in such areas provided that they are otherwise following plant radiation protection procedures for entry to, exit from, and work in such areas.

(continued)

---

5.7 High Area Radiation Area

---

5.7.2 High Radiation Areas with Dose Rates Greater than 1.0 rem/hour at 30 Centimeters from the Radiation Source or from any Surface Penetrated by the Radiation, but less than 500 rads/hour at 1 Meter from the Radiation Source or from any Surface Penetrated by the Radiation: (continued)

- d. Each individual or group entering such an area shall possess:
1. A radiation monitoring device that continuously integrates the radiation rates in the area and alarms when the device's dose alarm setpoint is reached, with an appropriate alarm setpoint, or
  2. A radiation monitoring device that continuously transmits dose rate and cumulative dose information to a remote receiver monitored by radiation protection personnel responsible for controlling personnel radiation exposure within the area with the means to communicate with and control every individual in the area, or
  3. A self-reading dosimeter (e.g., pocket ionization chamber or electronic dosimeter) and,
    - (i) Be under the surveillance, as specified in the RWP or equivalent, while in the area, of an individual qualified in radiation protection procedures, equipped with a radiation monitoring device that continuously displays radiation dose rates in the area; who is responsible for controlling personnel exposure within the area, or
    - (ii) Be under the surveillance as specified in the RWP or equivalent, while in the area, by means of closed circuit television, of personnel qualified in radiation protection procedures, responsible for controlling personnel radiation exposure in the area, and with the means to communicate with and control every individual in the area.
  4. In those cases where options (2) and (3), above, are impractical or determined to be inconsistent with the "Low As is Reasonably Achievable" principle, a radiation monitoring device that continuously displays radiation dose rates in the area.

(continued)

---

## 5.7 High Area Radiation Area

---

### 5.7.2 High Radiation Areas with Dose Rates Greater than 1.0 rem/hour at 30 Centimeters from the Radiation Source or from any Surface Penetrated by the Radiation, but less than 500 rads/hour at 1 Meter from the Radiation Source or from any Surface Penetrated by the Radiation: (continued)

- e. Except for individuals qualified in radiation protection procedures or personnel continuously escorted by such individuals, entry into such areas shall be made only after dose rates in the area have been determined and entry personnel are knowledgeable of them.
  
  - f. Such individual areas that are within a larger area , such as PWR containment, where no enclosure exists for the purpose of locking and where no enclosure can reasonably be constructed around the individual area need not be controlled by a locked door or gate nor continuously guarded, but shall be barricaded, conspicuously posted, and a clearly visible flashing light shall be activated at the area as a warning device.
- 
-

COMANCHE PEAK ELECTRIC STATION UNITS 1 & 2  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS MANUAL

TS EFFECTIVE PAGE LISTING

Revision Record:

Amendment No. 64	July 27, 1999
Amendment No. 65	July 27, 1999
Amendment No. 66	August 31, 1999
Amendment No. 67	September 29, 1999
Amendment No. 68	September 29, 1999
Amendment No. 69	September 30, 1999
Amendment No. 70	September 30, 1999
Amendment No. 71	September 30, 1999
Amendment No. 72	October 7, 1999
Amendment No. 73	December 30, 1999
Amendment No. 74	December 31, 2000
Amendment No. 75	April 23, 2000
Amendment No. 76	April 23, 2000
Amendment No. 77	May 26, 2000
Amendment No. 78	June 29, 2000
Amendment No. 79	September 19, 2000
Amendment No. 80	October 12, 2000
Amendment No. 81	December 8, 2000
Amendment No. 82	Security Plan
Amendment No. 83	March 19, 2001
Amendment No. 84	April 18, 2001
Amendment No. 85	May 18, 2001
Amendment No. 86	July 17, 2001
Amendment No. 87	January 3, 2002
Amendment No. 88	November 1, 2001
Amendment No. 89	October 16, 2001
Amendment No. 90	Operating License
Amendment No. 91	March 13, 2003
Amendment No. 92	March 25, 2002
Amendment No. 93	March 25, 2002
Amendment No. 94	Operating License
Amendment No. 95	April 8, 2002
Amendment No. 96	July 24, 2002
Amendment No. 97	August 15, 2002
Amendment No. 98	October 8, 2002
Amendment No. 99	September 24, 2002
Amendment No. 100	September 24, 2002
Amendment No. 101	October 8, 2002
Amendment No. 102	February 28, 2003
Amendment No. 103	January 15, 2004
Amendment No. 104	Operating License
Amendment No. 105	August 21, 2003
Amendment No. 106	September 18, 2003

COMANCHE PEAK ELECTRIC STATION UNITS 1 & 2  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS MANUAL

Revision Record (continued):

Amendment No. 107	TS Bases Revision 31 & FSAR
Amendment No. 108	October 2, 2003
Amendment No. 109	March 23, 2004
Amendment No. 110	March 23, 2004
Amendment No. 111	March 23, 2004
Amendment No. 112	April 7, 2004
Amendment No. 113	August 26, 2004
Amendment No. 114	April 7, 2005
Amendment No. 115	April 7, 2005
Amendment No. 116	June 2, 2005
Amendment No. 117	August 4, 2005
Amendment No. 118	August 4, 2005
Amendment No. 119	August 4, 2005
Amendment No. 120	September 22, 2005
Amendment No. 121	December 8, 2005
Amendment No. 122	November 3, 2005
Amendment No. 123	October 11, 2005 (Unit 1)
Amendment No. 123	March 30, 2006 (Unit 2)
Amendment No. 124	April 24, 2006
Amendment No. 125	April 17, 2006
Amendment No. 126	June 15, 2006
Amendment No. 127	November 16, 2006
Amendment No. 128	October 4, 2006
Amendment No. 129	October 17, 2006

COMANCHE PEAK ELECTRIC STATION UNITS 1 & 2  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS MANUAL

Revision Record (continued):

i	Amendment No. 64	3.0-4	Amendment No. 64
ii	Amendment No. 128	3.0-5	Amendment No. 109
iii	Amendment No. 113		
iv	Amendment No. 64	3.1-1	Amendment No. 64
		3.1-2	Amendment No. 64
1.1-1	Amendment No. 64	3.1-3	Amendment No. 64
1.1-2	Amendment No. 64	3.1-4	Amendment No. 64
1.1-3	Amendment No. 64	3.1-5	Amendment No. 64
1.1-4	Amendment No. 128	3.1-6	Amendment No. 64
1.1-5	Amendment No. 64	3.1-7	Amendment No. 64
1.1-6	Amendment No. 89	3.1-8	Amendment No. 64
1.1-7	Amendment No. 64	3.1-9	Amendment No. 64
1.1-8	Amendment No. 64	3.1-10	Amendment No. 64
		3.1-11	Amendment No. 64
1.2-1	Amendment No. 64	3.1-12	Amendment No. 64
1.2-2	Amendment No. 64	3.1-13	Amendment No. 64
1.2-3	Amendment No. 64	3.1-14	Amendment No. 64
		3.1-15	Amendment No. 64
1.3-1	Amendment No. 64	3.1-16	Amendment No. 64
1.3-2	Amendment No. 64	3.1-17	Amendment No. 64
1.3-3	Amendment No. 64	3.1-18	Amendment No. 64
1.3-4	Amendment No. 64	3.1-19	Amendment No. 66
1.3-5	Amendment No. 64	3.1-20	Amendment No. 64
1.3-6	Amendment No. 64		
1.3-7	Amendment No. 64	3.2-1	Amendment No. 64
1.3-8	Amendment No. 64	3.2-2	Amendment No. 64
1.3-9	Amendment No. 64	3.2-3	Amendment No. 64
1.3-10	Amendment No. 64	3.2-4	Amendment No. 64
1.3-11	Amendment No. 64	3.2-5	Amendment No. 64
1.3-12	Amendment No. 64	3.2-6	Amendment No. 66
1.3-13	Amendment No. 64	3.2-7	Amendment No. 64
		3.2-8	Amendment No. 64
1.4-1	Amendment No. 64	3.2-9	Amendment No. 64
1.4-2	Amendment No. 64	3.2-10	Amendment No. 64
1.4-3	Amendment No. 64	3.2-11	Amendment No. 64
1.4-4	Amendment No. 64	3.2-12	Amendment No. 64
		3.2-13	Amendment No. 66
2.0-1	Amendment No. 67	3.2-14	Amendment No. 64
2.0-2	Amendment No. 67	3.2-15	Amendment No. 64
2.0-3	Amendment No. 67		
		3.3-1	Amendment No. 64
3.0-1	Amendment No. 64	3.3-2	Amendment No. 64
3.0-2	Amendment No. 109	3.3-3	Amendment No. 121
3.0-3	Amendment No. 64	3.3-4	Amendment No. 121

COMANCHE PEAK ELECTRIC STATION UNITS 1 & 2  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS MANUAL

Revision Record (continued):

3.3-5	Amendment No. 105	3.3-49	Amendment No. 64
3.3-6	Amendment No. 121	3.3-50	Amendment No. 114
3.3-7	Amendment No. 114	3.3-51	Amendment No. 64
3.3-8	Amendment No. 114	3.3-52	Amendment No. 64
3.3-9	Amendment No. 64	3.3-53	Amendment No. 64
3.3-10	Amendment No. 114	3.3-54	Amendment No. 64
3.3-11	Amendment No. 114	3.3-55	Amendment No. 64
3.3-12	Amendment No. 114	3.3-56	Amendment No. 64
3.3-13	Amendment No. 76		
3.3-14	Amendment No. 64	3.4-1	Amendment No. 67
3.3-15	Amendment No. 89	3.4-2	Amendment No. 67
3.3-16	Amendment No. 89	3.4-3	Amendment No. 67
3.3-17	Amendment No. 64	3.4-4	Amendment No. 64
3.3-18	Amendment No. 64	3.4-5	Amendment No. 64
3.3-19	Amendment No. 64	3.4-6	Amendment No. 64
3.3-20	Amendment No. 67	3.4-7	Amendment No. 64
3.3-21	Amendment No. 64	3.4-8	Amendment No. 105
3.3-22	Amendment No. 121	3.4-9	Amendment No. 105
3.3-23	Amendment No. 121	3.4-10	Amendment No. 64
3.3-24	Amendment No. 114	3.4-11	Amendment No. 105
3.3-25	Amendment No. 121	3.4-12	Amendment No. 105
3.3-26	Amendment No. 114	3.4-13	Amendment No. 64
3.3-27	Amendment No. 114	3.4-14	Amendment No. 105
3.3-28	Amendment No. 125	3.4-15	Amendment No. 105
3.3-29	Amendment No. 64	3.4-16	Amendment No. 64
3.3-30	Amendment No. 64	3.4-17	Amendment No. 105
3.3-31	Amendment No. 64	3.4-18	Amendment No. 105
3.3-32	Amendment No. 64	3.4-19	Amendment No. 64
3.3-33	Amendment No. 64	3.4-20	Amendment No. 64
3.3-34	Amendment No. 129	3.4-21	Amendment No. 64
3.3-35	Amendment No. 109	3.4-22	Amendment No. 64
3.3-36	Amendment No. 117	3.4-23	Amendment No. 109
3.3-37	Amendment No. 117	3.4-24	Amendment No. 66
3.3-38	Amendment No. 117	3.4-25	Amendment No. 66
3.3-39	Amendment No. 117	3.4-26	Amendment No. 64
3.3-40	Amendment No. 109	3.4-27	Amendment No. 64
3.3-41	Amendment No. 64	3.4-28	Amendment No. 109
3.3-42	Amendment No. 64	3.4-29	Amendment No. 64
3.3-43	Amendment No. 64	3.4-30	Amendment No. 64
3.3-44	Amendment No. 64	3.4-31	Amendment No. 64
3.3-45	Amendment No. 85	3.4-32	Amendment No. 64
3.3-46	Amendment No. 64	3.4-33	Amendment No. 128
3.3-47	Amendment No. 85	3.4-34	Amendment No. 128
3.3-48	Amendment No. 86	3.4-35	Amendment No. 64

COMANCHE PEAK ELECTRIC STATION UNITS 1 & 2  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS MANUAL

Revision Record (continued):

3.4-36	Amendment No. 64	3.6-16	Amendment No. 64
3.4-37	Amendment No. 64	3.6-17	Amendment No. 64
3.4-38	Amendment No. 66	3.6-18	Amendment No. 64
3.4-39	Amendment No. 64	3.6-19	Amendment No. 122
3.4-40	Amendment No. 109	3.6-20	Amendment No. 64
3.4-41	Amendment No. 64	3.6-21	Amendment No. 64
3.4-42	Amendment No. 64		
3.4-43	Amendment No. 64	3.7-1	Amendment No. 64
3.4-44	Amendment No. 109	3.7-2	Amendment No. 64
3.4-45	Amendment No. 64	3.7-3	Amendment No. 64
3.4-46	Amendment No. 102	3.7-4	Amendment No. 64
3.4-47	Amendment No. 64	3.7-5	Amendment No. 64
3.4-48	Amendment No. 128	3.7-6	Amendment No. 64
3.4-49	Amendment No. 128	3.7-7	Amendment No. 64
		3.7-8	Amendment No. 97
3.5-1	Amendment No. 106	3.7-9	Amendment No. 97
3.5-2	Amendment No. 64	3.7-10	Amendment No. 109
3.5-3	Amendment No. 64	3.7-11	Amendment No. 64
3.5-4	Amendment No. 64	3.7-12	Amendment No. 109
3.5-5	Amendment No. 64	3.7-13	Amendment No. 64
3.5-6	Amendment No. 64	3.7-14	Amendment No. 126
3.5-7	Amendment No. 129	3.7-15	Amendment No. 126
3.5-8	Amendment No. 109	3.7-16	Amendment No. 64
3.5-9	Amendment No. 64	3.7-17	Amendment No. 64
3.5-10	Amendment No. 64	3.7-18	Amendment No. 64
3.5-11	Amendment No. 64	3.7-19	Amendment No. 64
3.5-12	Amendment No. 64	3.7-20	Amendment No. 64
3.5-13	Amendment No. 64	3.7-21	Amendment No. 64
		3.7-22	Amendment No. 64
3.6-1	Amendment No. 64	3.7-23	Amendment No. 120
3.6-2	Amendment No. 64	3.7-24	Amendment No. 120
3.6-3	Amendment No. 64	3.7-25	Amendment No. 64
3.6-4	Amendment No. 64	3.7-26	Amendment No. 64
3.6-5	Amendment No. 64	3.7-27	Amendment No. 66
3.6-6	Amendment No. 64	3.7-28	Amendment No. 64
3.6-7	Amendment No. 64	3.7-29	Amendment No. 64
3.6-8	Amendment No. 64	3.7-30	Amendment No. 66
3.6-9	Amendment No. 64	3.7-31	Amendment No. 64
3.6-10	Amendment No. 64	3.7-32	Amendment No. 64
3.6-11	Amendment No. 64	3.7-33	Amendment No. 64
3.6-12	Amendment No. 64	3.7-34	Amendment No. 64
3.6-13	Amendment No. 64	3.7-35	Amendment No. 74
3.6-14	Amendment No. 116	3.7-36	Amendment No. 87
3.6-15	Amendment No. 111	3.7-37	Amendment No. 87

COMANCHE PEAK ELECTRIC STATION UNITS 1 & 2  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS MANUAL

Revision Record (continued):

3.7-38	Amendment No. 87	3.8-34	Amendment No. 66
3.7-39	Amendment No. 87	3.8-35	Amendment No. 64
3.7-40	Amendment No. 87	3.8-36	Amendment No. 105
3.7-41	Amendment No. 87	3.8-37	Amendment No. 64
3.7-42	Amendment No. 74	3.8-38	Amendment No. 64
3.7-43	Amendment No. 74	3.8-39	Amendment No. 64
3.7-44	Amendment No. 74	3.8-40	Amendment No. 105
3.7-45	Amendment No. 74	3.8-41	Amendment No. 64
3.7-46	Amendment No. 74		
3.7-47	Amendment No. 74	3.9-1	Amendment No. 64
		3.9-2	Amendment No. 64
3.8-1	Amendment No. 124	3.9-3	Amendment No. 64
3.8-2	Amendment No. 124	3.9-4	Amendment No. 64
3.8-3	Amendment No. 64	3.9-5	Amendment No. 105
3.8-4	Amendment No. 64	3.9-6	Amendment No. 64
3.8-5	Amendment No. 64	3.9-7	Amendment No. 93
3.8-6	Amendment No. 64	3.9-8	Amendment No. 93
3.8-7	Amendment No. 64	3.9-9	Amendment No. 105
3.8-8	Amendment No. 124	3.9-10	Amendment No. 66
3.8-9	Amendment No. 124	3.9-11	Amendment No. 64
3.8-10	Amendment No. 124	3.9-12	Amendment No. 110
3.8-11	Amendment No. 124	3.9-13	Amendment No. 64
3.8-12	Amendment No. 124		
3.8-13	Amendment No. 124	4.0-1	Amendment No. 99
3.8-14	Amendment No. 124	4.0-2	Amendment No. 87
3.8-15	Amendment No. 124	4.0-3	Amendment No. 87
3.8-16	Amendment No. 66		
3.8-17	Amendment No. 64	5.0-1	Amendment No. 64
3.8-18	Amendment No. 105	5.0-2	Amendment No. 64
3.8-19	Amendment No. 105	5.0-3	Amendment No. 64
3.8-20	Amendment No. 64	5.0-4	Amendment No. 64
3.8-21	Amendment No. 75	5.0-5	Amendment No. 100
3.8-22	Amendment No. 64	5.0-6	Amendment No. 64
3.8-23	Amendment No. 75	5.0-7	Amendment No. 64
3.8-24	Amendment No. 113	5.0-8	Amendment No. 91
3.8-25	Amendment No. 113	5.0-9	Amendment No. 64
3.8-26	Amendment No. 113	5.0-10	Amendment No. 64
3.8-27	Amendment No. 113	5.0-11	Amendment No. 118
3.8-28	Amendment No. 105	5.0-12	Amendment No. 64
3.8-29	Amendment No. 113	5.0-13	Amendment No. 128
3.8-30	Amendment No. 113	5.0-14	Amendment No. 128
3.8-31	Amendment No. 113	5.0-15	Amendment No. 128
3.8-32	Amendment No. 113	5.0-15a	Amendment No. 128
3.8-33	Amendment No. 113	5.0-16	Amendment No. 128

COMANCHE PEAK ELECTRIC STATION UNITS 1 & 2  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS MANUAL

Revision Record (continued):

5.0-16a	Amendment No. 128
5.0-17	Amendment No. 128
5.0-17a	Amendment No. 128
5.0-18	Amendment No. 128
5.0-19	Amendment No. 128
5.0-19a	Amendment No. 128
5.0-19b	Amendment No. 128
5.0-19c	Amendment No. 128
5.0-19d	Amendment No. 128
5.0-20	Amendment No. 64
5.0-21	Amendment No. 78
5.0-22	Amendment No. 78
5.0-23	Amendment No. 64
5.0-24	Amendment No. 127
5.0-25	Amendment No. 84
5.0-26	Amendment No. 64
5.0-27	Amendment No. 98
5.0.28	Amendment No. 84
5.0.28a	Amendment No. 113
5.0-29	Amendment No. 115
5.0-30	Amendment No. 64
5.0-31	Amendment No. 115
5.0-32	Amendment No. 89
5.0-33	Amendment No. 119
5.0-34	Amendment No. 123
5.0-35	Amendment No. 81
5.0-36	Amendment No. 128
5.0-36a	Amendment No. 128
5.0-36b	Amendment No. 128
5.0-37	Amendment No. 64
5.0-38	Amendment No. 64
5.0-39	Amendment No. 64
5.0-40	Amendment No. 64
5.0-41	Amendment No. 64
EPL-i	November 16, 2006
EPL-ii	November 16, 2006
EPL-1	November 16, 2006
EPL-2	November 16, 2006
EPL-3	November 16, 2006
EPL-4	November 16, 2006
EPL-5	November 16, 2006